# EFHKC Jumping Rules

Effective 1 September ~~2025~~2026

8/F, Central Complex Building, Shatin Racecourse, Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong 香港沙田馬場綜合大樓八樓
info@efhkc.org 2966 5078 2966 5082 www.efhkc.org

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


**PREAMBLE** 7

**THE FEI CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE WELFARE OF THE HORSE** 8

~~**CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION** 10~~

~~**ARTICLE 200 GENERAL** 10~~

~~200.1 Rules and regulations applicable to Jumping Events 10~~

~~200.2 The equestrian Discipline of Jumping 10~~

~~200.3 Categories of FEI Jumping Events 10~~

~~200.4 Event levels 10~~

~~200.5 Official Calendar 10~~

~~200.6 Schedule 11~~

~~**ARTICLE 201 EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS** 11~~

**CHAPTER II ATHLETES AND HORSES** 12

~~**ARTICLE 202 AGE OF HORSES** 12~~

~~202.1 Age of Horses - northern and southern hemispheres 12~~

~~202.2 Minimum Horse age requirements 12~~

~~202.3 Competitions for Young Horses 12~~

~~**ARTICLE 203 NUMBER OF HORSES** 13~~

~~203.1 Number of Horses per Athlete in Events 13~~

~~203.2 Number of Horses per Athlete in Grand Prix (or similar) 13~~

~~203.3 Substitution of Horses at Events 14~~

~~**ARTICLE 204 EVENTS AND COMPETITIONS WITH BORROWED HORSES** 14~~

~~**ARTICLE 205 ATHLETE AGE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION IN COMPETITIONS** 15~~

**ARTICLE 206 TACK, EQUIPMENT, AND ARTIFICIAL AIDS** 16

**ARTICLE 207 PROTECTIVE HEADGEAR, DRESS, USE OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES, AND ADVERTISING ON ATHLETES/HORSES** 16

**CHAPTER III OFFICIALS** 18

**ARTICLE 208 GENERAL** 18

208.1 Obligations of all Officials 18

~~208.2 Appointment of Officials for the Olympic Games and Regional Championships 18~~

**ARTICLE 209 GROUND JURY** 18

209.1 Requirements for Ground Jury 18

~~209.2 Secretary to the Ground Jury 19~~

~~209.3 Promotion of Judges 19~~

~~209.4 Control of Schedule and Foreign Judge's report to FEI 19~~

~~**ARTICLE 210 VETERINARY COMMISSION AND VETERINARY DELEGATE** 20~~

**ARTICLE 211 COURSE DESIGNER** 20

~~**ARTICLE 212 TECHNICAL DELEGATE** 20~~

**ARTICLE 213 STEWARDS** 21

213.1 Chief Steward 21

213.2 Foreign Steward 21

213.3 Stewards 21

**ARTICLE 214 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST** 21

**ARTICLE 215 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (VIDEO) 22**

## CHAPTER IV COMPETITION SCORING AND FORMATS 23

**ARTICLE 216 GENERAL 23**

**ARTICLE 217 COMPETITION SCORING 23**

217.1 Table A 23

217.2 Table C 23

217.3 Training in speed Competitions under Table A or C 24

**ARTICLE 218 JUMP-OFFS 24**

218.1 General 24

218.2 Obstacles in the jump-off 25

218.3 Elimination, retirement, or withdrawal from a jump-off, second round, or winning round 25

**ARTICLE 219 NORMAL COMPETITIONS AND GRAND PRIX COMPETITIONS 25**

**ARTICLE 220 COMPETITION OVER ONE ROUND 27**

**ARTICLE 221 COMPETITION OVER TWO ROUNDS 28**

**ARTICLE 222 COMPETITION IN TWO PHASES 29**

222.1 Normal Competition in Two-Phases 29

222.2 Special Two-Phase Competition 30

**ARTICLE 223 COMPETITION WITH WINNING ROUND 30**

**ARTICLE 224 COMPETITION IN GROUPS WITH WINNING ROUND 31**

**ARTICLE 225 SPEED AND HANDINESS COMPETITION 31**

~~**ARTICLE 226 NATIONS CUP 31**~~

~~**ARTICLE 227 SPONSOR TEAM AND OTHER TEAM COMPETITIONS 35**~~

**ARTICLE 228 DERBY 35**

**ARTICLE 229 ACCUMULATOR COMPETITION 36**

**ARTICLE 230 POWER AND SKILL COMPETITIONS 36**

230.1 General 36

230.2 Puissance 36

230.3 Six Bar 37

## CHAPTER V OBSTACLES 38

**ARTICLE 232 OBSTACLES - GENERAL 38**

**ARTICLE 233 HEIGHT OF OBSTACLES 38**

**ARTICLE 234 VERTICAL OBSTACLE 38**

**ARTICLE 235 SPREAD OBSTACLE 38**

**ARTICLE 236 WATER JUMP, WATER JUMP WITH VERTICAL, AND LIVERPOOL 38**

**ARTICLE 237 COMBINATION OBSTACLES 39**

**ARTICLE 238 CLOSED COMBINATIONS AND PARTIALLY CLOSED COMBINATIONS 40**

**ARTICLE 239 BANKS, MOUNDS, AND RAMPS 40**

**ARTICLE 240 ALTERNATIVE OBSTACLES AND JOKER 40**

## CHAPTER VI ARENAS 41

**ARTICLE 241 COMPETITION ARENA 41**

241.1 General 41

241.2 Course and measuring 41

241.3 Course plan 41

241.4 Alterations to the course 42
241.5 Flags 42
241.6 Bell 43
**ARTICLE 242 WARM-UP ARENA 43**
~~**ARTICLE 243 TRAINING ARENA 44**~~

**CHAPTER VII PENALTIES DURING A ROUND 46**
**ARTICLE 244 PENALTIES - GENERAL 46**
**ARTICLE 245 KNOCK DOWN 46**
**ARTICLE 246 DISOBEDIENCES (REFUSAL, RUN-OUT, RESISTANCE, CIRCLING) 47**
**ARTICLE 247 DEVIATION FROM THE COURSE 48**
**ARTICLE 248 FALLS 48**
**ARTICLE 249 UNAUTHORISED ASSISTANCE 49**
**ARTICLE 250 TIME PENALTIES 49**

**CHAPTER VIII TIME AND SPEED 50**
**ARTICLE 251 TIME OF THE ROUND 50**
**ARTICLE 252 TIME ALLOWED 50**
**ARTICLE 253 TIME LIMIT 50**
**ARTICLE 254 RECORDING THE TIME 50**
**ARTICLE 255 INTERRUPTED TIME 50**
**ARTICLE 256 TIME CORRECTIONS 51**
**ARTICLE 257 STOPPING THE ROUND 51**
**ARTICLE 258 SPEED 51**

**CHAPTER IX FINES, WARNINGS, ELIMINATIONS, DISQUALIFICATIONS, AND ABUSE OF HORSE 52**
~~**ARTICLE 259 JUMPING RECORDED WARNINGS 52**~~
~~**ARTICLE 260 YELLOW WARNING CARDS 52**~~
~~**ARTICLE 261 WARNINGS 52**~~
~~**ARTICLE 262 FINES 52**~~
**ARTICLE 263 ELIMINATION 53**
**ARTICLE 264 DISQUALIFICATION 54**
**ARTICLE 265 ABUSE OF HORSES 55**
~~**ARTICLE 266 BOOT AND BANDAGE CONTROL 56**~~

~~**CHAPTER X PLACING AND HONOURS 57**~~
~~**ARTICLE 267 INDIVIDUAL PLACING AND PRIZE GIVING 57**~~
~~**ARTICLE 268 FEI BADGES OF HONOUR 57**~~

~~**CHAPTER XI ORGANISATION OF COMPETITIONS 58**~~
~~**ARTICLE 269 FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS OF OC 58**~~
~~**ARTICLE 270 INVITATIONS TO CSIS 58**~~
~~**ARTICLE 271 INVITATIONS TO CSIOS 58**~~
~~**ARTICLE 272 ENTRIES 59**~~
~~**ARTICLE 273 REQUIREMENTS FOR CSIS/CSIOS 60**~~

~~ARTICLE 274 STABLING~~ ~~61~~
~~ARTICLE 275 HORSE INSPECTIONS AND CONTROLS AT COMPETITIONS~~ ~~61~~
~~275.1 Veterinary examinations, Horse inspections and passport control~~ ~~61~~
~~275.2 Medication control of Horses~~ ~~62~~
~~275.3 Horse passports and identification numbers~~ ~~62~~
~~ARTICLE 276 STARTING ORDER~~ ~~62~~
~~ARTICLE 277 DECLARATION OF STARTERS~~ ~~63~~
~~ARTICLE 278 ADVERTISING~~ ~~63~~
~~ARTICLE 279 EXPENSES~~ ~~63~~
~~279.1 Expenses for Chefs d'Equipe, team veterinarians, Athletes, grooms, and Horses~~ ~~63~~
~~279.2 Expenses for Officials~~ ~~64~~
~~CHAPTER XII CONTINENTAL AND WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS) FOR SENIORS~~ ~~65~~
~~ARTICLE 280 ORGANISATION~~ ~~65~~
~~ARTICLE 281 QUALIFICATION~~ ~~65~~
~~ARTICLE 282 ENTRIES~~ ~~68~~
~~ARTICLE 283 DECLARATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF STARTERS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)~~ ~~68~~
~~ARTICLE 284 TRAINING SESSION~~ ~~69~~
~~ARTICLE 285 CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITIONS~~ ~~69~~
~~ARTICLE 286 FIRST COMPETITION (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)~~ ~~69~~
~~ARTICLE 287 SECOND COMPETITION (TEAM FINAL COMPETITION, SECOND INDIVIDUAL)~~ ~~70~~
~~ARTICLE 288 THIRD COMPETITION (INDIVIDUAL FINAL)~~ ~~73~~
~~ARTICLE 289 PRIZES AND MEDALS~~ ~~74~~
~~CHAPTER XIII CONTINENTAL CHAMPIONSHIPS FOR YOUTH AND VETERANS~~ ~~75~~
~~ARTICLE 290 ORGANISATION~~ ~~75~~
~~ARTICLE 291 ELIGIBILITY OF HORSES~~ ~~75~~
~~ARTICLE 292 ELIGIBILITY OF ATHLETES~~ ~~76~~
~~ARTICLE 293 QUALIFICATION FOR YOUNG RIDER AND JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIPS~~ ~~76~~
~~ARTICLE 294 ENTRIES~~ ~~76~~
~~ARTICLE 295 DECLARATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF STARTERS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)~~ ~~77~~
~~ARTICLE 296 TRAINING SESSION~~ ~~78~~
~~ARTICLE 297 CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITIONS~~ ~~78~~
~~ARTICLE 298 FIRST COMPETITION (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)~~ ~~79~~
~~ARTICLE 299 SECOND COMPETITION (TEAM FINAL, SECOND INDIVIDUAL)~~ ~~81~~
~~ARTICLE 300 THIRD COMPETITION (INDIVIDUAL FINAL)~~ ~~86~~
~~ARTICLE 301 PRIZES AND MEDALS~~ ~~89~~
~~CHAPTER XIV CSIS AND CSIOS – SPECIFIC RULES FOR YOUTH, VETERANS, AND AMATEURS~~ ~~90~~
~~ARTICLE 302 APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS~~ ~~90~~
~~ARTICLE 303 RULES FOR U25, YOUNG RIDER, AND JUNIOR ATHLETES~~ ~~90~~
~~ARTICLE 304 RULES FOR VETERAN ATHLETES~~ ~~92~~
~~ARTICLE 305 RULES FOR PONY RIDERS~~ ~~93~~

~~ARTICLE 306 RULES FOR CHILDREN'S EVENTS 95~~
~~ARTICLE 307 RULES FOR AMATEUR ATHLETES 97~~

**ANNEX I DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 98**

~~**ANNEX II CSI/CSIO REQUIREMENTS 102**~~

~~**ANNEX III CSI INVITATION RULES 108**~~

**ANNEX IV CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER JUMP 111**

**ANNEX V CALCULATION OF TIME ALLOWED 112**

~~**ANNEX VI REQUIREMENTS FOR TIMING EQUIPMENT AND SCOREBOARDS 114**~~

~~**ANNEX VII MEDICAL SERVICES 117**~~

**ANNEX VIII TACK, EQUIPMENT, AND ARTIFICIAL AIDS 119**

# PREAMBLE

These Jumping Rules ("**JRs**") set out the detailed rules of the FEI for international Jumping Events. They must be read in conjunction with the FEI Statutes, the FEI General Regulations ("**GRs**"), the FEI Veterinary Regulations ("**VRs**"), and all other FEI Rules and Regulations. Articles of the other FEI Rules and Regulations that may be cross-referenced in the JRs are as follows:

(i) 1-99 refer to Articles of the FEI Statutes;
(ii) 100-199 refer to Articles of the GRs;
(iii) 200-399 refer to Articles of these JRs (which include rules for Jumping Championships);
(iv) 1000-1099 refer to Articles of the VRs.

Every eventuality cannot be provided for in these JRs. In any unforeseen or exceptional circumstances, it is the duty of the appropriate person or body to make a decision in a sporting spirit, by approaching as near as possible the intention of the JRs and of the GRs. Should there remain any omissions in the JRs, such omission shall be interpreted in a manner compatible to the fullest extent with the other provisions of these JRs, other FEI Rules and Regulations, and sporting spirit.

# THE FEI CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE WELFARE OF THE HORSE

The FEI requires all those involved in international equestrian sport to adhere to the FEI Code of Conduct and to acknowledge and accept that at all times the welfare of the Horse must be paramount. Welfare of the Horse must never be subordinated to competitive or commercial influences. The following points must be particularly adhered to:

**1. General Welfare:**

a) Good Horse management

Stabling and feeding must be compatible with the best Horse management practices. Clean and good quality hay, feed and water must always be available.

b) Training methods

Horses must only undergo training that matches their physical capabilities and level of maturity for their respective Disciplines. They must not be subjected to methods which are abusive or cause fear.

c) Farriery and tack

Foot care and shoeing must be of a high standard. Tack must be designed and fitted to avoid the risk of pain or injury.

d) Transport

During transportation, Horses must be fully protected against injuries and other health risks. Vehicles must be safe, well ventilated, maintained to a high standard, disinfected regularly and driven by competent personnel. Competent handlers must always be available to manage the Horses.

e) Transit

All journeys must be planned carefully, and Horses allowed regular rest periods with access to food and water in line with current FEI guidelines.

**2. Fitness to compete:**

a) Fitness and competence

Participation in Competition must be restricted to fit Horses and Athletes of proven competence. Horses must be allowed suitable rest period between training and Competitions; additional rest periods should be allowed following travelling.

b) Health status

No Horse deemed unfit to compete may compete or continue to compete, veterinary advice must be sought whenever there is any doubt.

c) Doping and Medication

Any action or intent of doping and illicit use of medication constitute a serious welfare issue and will not be tolerated. After any veterinary treatment, sufficient time must be allowed for full recovery before Competition.

d) Surgical procedures

Any surgical procedures that threaten a competing Horse's welfare or the safety of other Horses and/or Athletes must not be allowed.

e) Pregnant/recently foaled mares

Mares must not compete after their fourth month of pregnancy or with foal at foot.

f) Misuse of aids

Abuse of a Horse using natural riding aids or artificial aids (e.g. whips, spurs, etc.) will not be tolerated.

**3. Events must not prejudice Horse welfare:**

a) Competition areas

Horses must be trained and compete on suitable and safe surfaces. All obstacles and Competition conditions must be designed with the safety of the Horse in mind.

b) Ground surfaces

All ground surfaces on which Horses walk, train or compete must be designed and maintained to reduce factors that could lead to injury.

c) Extreme weather

Competitions must not take place in extreme weather conditions that may compromise welfare or safety of the Horse. Provision must be made for cooling conditions and equipment for Horses after competing.

d) Stabling at Events

Stables must be safe, hygienic, comfortable, well ventilated and of sufficient size for the type and disposition of the Horse. Washing-down areas and water must always be available.

**4. Humane treatment of Horses:**

a) Veterinary treatment

Veterinary expertise must always be available at an Event. If a Horse is injured or exhausted during a Competition, the Athlete must stop competing and a veterinary evaluation must be performed.

b) Referral centres

Wherever necessary, Horses should be collected by ambulance and transported to the nearest relevant treatment centre for further assessment and therapy. Injured Horses must be given full supportive treatment before being transported.

c) Competition injuries

The incidence of injuries sustained in Competition should be monitored. Ground surface conditions, frequency of Competitions and any other risk factors should be examined carefully to indicate ways to minimise injuries.

d) Euthanasia

If injuries are sufficiently severe a Horse may need to be euthanized on humane grounds by a veterinarian as soon as possible, with the sole aim of minimising suffering.

e) Retirement

Horses must be treated sympathetically and humanely when they retire from Competition.

**5. Education:**

The FEI urges all those involved in equestrian sport to attain the highest possible levels of education in areas of expertise relevant to the care and management of the Competition Horse.

This Code of Conduct for the Welfare of the Horse may be modified from time to time and the views of all are welcomed. Particular attention will be paid to new research findings and the FEI encourages further funding and support for welfare studies.

# CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION

## ARTICLE 200 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~GENERAL~~

~~**200.1 Rules and regulations applicable to Jumping Events**~~

~~200.1.1 FEI Jumping Competitions and Events, including CSIs, CSIOs, and Championships, are governed by and must be organised in accordance with the following rules (each as amended from time to time): these JRs, the FEI Statutes, the GRs, the VRs, the FEI Code of Conduct for the Welfare of the Horse, the FEI Equine Anti-Doping and Controlled Medication Regulations, the FEI Anti-Doping Rules for Human Athletes, and any other rules, policies or documents issued by the FEI from time to time that apply according to their terms to Jumping Events (collectively, the "**FEI Rules and Regulations**").~~

~~200.1.2 By registering with the FEI, submitting an entry for an Event, and/or participating in any capacity in an Event, Athletes, Support Personnel, owners, teams, Chefs d'Equipe, NFs, OCs, and other persons participating in the Event are deemed to have undertaken to comply with the FEI Rules and Regulations, not only during the Event itself but also in the course of preparing for the Event, and will be liable for the consequences set out in the FEI Rules and Regulations in the event of any breach.~~

~~**200.2 The equestrian Discipline of Jumping**~~

~~200.2.1 A Jumping Competition is one in which the Athlete/Horse Combination is tested under various conditions over a course of obstacles. It is a test intended to demonstrate the Horse's freedom, energy, power, skill, and speed in Jumping and the Athlete's horsemanship.~~

~~200.2.2 The winner of the Competition is the Athlete who incurs the least number of Penalties (e.g. fence knock-downs, Refusals, exceeding the time allowed, etc; see JRs Art 244.1) and completes the course in the fastest time or gains the highest number of points, depending on the format of the Competition.~~

~~200.2.3 Variety in Jumping Competitions is encouraged and therefore there are a number of different Competition formats. While the JRs are intended to standardise the rules and regulations that apply to Jumping Competitions, they are not intended to standardise the nature of the Competitions since variety provides an important element of interest for Athletes and spectators alike.~~

~~**200.3 Categories of FEI Jumping Events**~~

~~200.3.1 International-level Jumping Events are divided into:~~

~~200.3.1.1 International Events (**CSIs**);~~

~~200.3.1.2 Official International Events (**CSIOs**);~~

~~200.3.1.3 Championships (one or multiple equestrian Disciplines); and~~

~~200.3.1.4 Games (multi-sport).~~

~~200.3.2 Events, Championships, and Games may be organised based on categories of Athletes, including Seniors, Youth (U25, Young Riders, Junior, Children, Ponies), Amateurs, and Veterans. Events and Championships may also be organised for different categories of Horses, including Young Horses and stallions.~~

~~**200.4 Event levels**~~

~~200.4.1 CSIs and CSIOs are divided into five star levels (1* to 5*, with 5* being the highest level) based on the height of the obstacles, technical challenges, and total prize money offered. The FEI will determine what CSI star level requirements apply to any Event, in consultation with the Jumping Committee, the OC, and relevant NFs.~~

~~200.4.2 Championships and Games may be organised at different levels and for different categories.~~

~~**200.5 Official Calendar**~~

~~200.5.1 The Official Calendar is a comprehensive online database that lists all FEI recognised Events, providing details on, among other things, Event schedules, OCs, venues, and Officials. A request to host an FEI Event must be submitted by the NF on behalf of the OC. Once an application has been accepted by the FEI, the Event will be published in the Official Calendar. Further details on the Official Calendar are set out in GRs Art 112 and Appendix K.~~

~~**200.5.2 Scheduling requirements**~~

~~200.5.2.1 CSI5* and CSIO5* Events are not permitted to clash with the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final or with the Longines League of Nations™ Final.~~

~~200.5.2.2 From the Monday of the week of and all days during the Jumping World and Continental Championships for Seniors it is not permitted to host an FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition, a CSI4*, a CSIO4*, a CSI5* or a CSIO5* on the same Continent as the Championship.~~

~~200.5.2.3 There shall be no FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition (worldwide) 10 days prior to, all days during, and seven days after the Jumping Events at the Olympic Games; there shall be no FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition 10 days prior to, all days during, and seven days after the Jumping Events at the Pan-American Games on the same continent.~~

~~200.5.2.4 From the Monday of the week and all days during the Jumping Events at the World Championship for Seniors and the Olympic Games and the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final it is not permitted to host a Longines League of Nations™ Event (worldwide).~~

~~200.5.2.5 From the Monday of the week and all days during the Jumping Continental Championship for Seniors it is not permitted to host a Longines League of Nations™ Event on the same Continent as the Championship.~~

~~200.5.2.6 From the Monday of the week and all days during the Jumping Event of the Pan-American Games it is not permitted to host a Longines League of Nations™ Event in the Americas.~~

~~200.5.2.7 From the Monday of the week and all days during the Jumping Event of the Asian Games it is not permitted to host a Longines League of Nations™ Event in Asia.~~

~~For the avoidance of doubt, all references to CSI5* and CSIO5* Events above include CSI5* W and CSIO5* W Events.~~

~~**200.6 Schedule**~~

~~The Schedule is a document approved by the FEI for each Event that provides NFs and Athletes with relevant information about the Event and sets out additional rules or criteria that apply to the organisation of the Event. The Schedule provides details about, among other things, the dates and location of the Event, the dates by which entries must be received, the Disciplines in which Competitions will be held, the programme of Competitions, the Categories, nationalities and other relevant details of invited Athletes and Horses, the stabling and accommodation available, the value of the prizes and their distribution, and any other relevant details. NFs in consultation with OCs must submit Schedules to the FEI for approval in accordance with GRs Art 110, including the information required in the FEI Draft Online Schedule as published annually by the FEI.~~

## ARTICLE 201 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS~~

~~**201.1 Effective date**~~

~~These JRs shall come into force on 1 January 2026.~~

~~**201.2 Transitional provisions**~~

~~All tack and equipment (saddlery) and artificial aid rules and principles will be placed in a separate standalone document. It is proposed that these new requirements for Jumping will take effect as of 1 January 2027 in order to give sufficient time to Athletes to adjust. The current tack, equipment, and artificial aid rules, collected in Annex VIII, will remain in force during the transitional period from 1 January 2026.~~

# CHAPTER II ATHLETES AND HORSES

## ARTICLE 202 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~AGE OF HORSES~~

~~**202.1 Age of Horses – northern and southern hemispheres**~~

~~202.1.1 Horses from the southern hemisphere have an official birth date of 1 August.~~

~~202.1.2 Horses from the northern hemisphere have an official birth date of 1 January.~~

~~202.1.3 Horses from the southern hemisphere competing in the northern hemisphere should be permitted to take part in Competitions for Horses one year younger (e.g. an eight year old Horse from the southern hemisphere should compete in the seven year old Category in the northern hemisphere).~~

~~202.1.4 Horses from the northern hemisphere competing in the southern hemisphere should be permitted to take part in Competitions for Horses one year older (e.g. a five year old Horse from the northern hemisphere should compete in the six year old Category in the southern hemisphere).~~

~~**202.2 Minimum Horse age requirements**~~

~~Horses entered in the Events or Championships listed below must meet the minimum age requirements specified below:~~

| ~~Events~~ | ~~Minimum age of Horse~~ |
|---|---|
| ~~Olympic Games~~<br>~~World Championship~~<br>~~FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final~~ | ~~Nine years~~ |
| ~~Continental Games~~<br>~~Continental Championships for Seniors~~ | ~~Eight years~~ |
| ~~Regional Games~~ | ~~Eight years, unless the height of obstacles in the initial round of Competitions does not exceed 1.45 m, in which case seven years.~~ |
| ~~CSI3* to 5*~~<br>~~CSIO3* to 5*~~<br>~~FEI Jumping World Cup™ Events (excluding the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final)~~<br>~~Continental Championships for Young Riders / Juniors~~ | ~~Seven years~~ |
| ~~CSIU25~~<br>~~CSIY/CSIOY~~<br>~~CSI1* to 2*~~<br>~~CSIO1* to 2*~~<br>~~CSIJ /CSIOJ~~<br>~~CSICh/CSIOCh~~<br>~~CSIP/CSIOP~~<br>~~CSIV/CSIOV~~<br>~~CSIAm~~<br>~~Continental Championships for Pony Riders / Children / Veterans~~ | ~~Six years, unless the height of obstacles is 1.40 m or higher, in which case seven years.~~ |

~~**202.3 Competitions for Young Horses**~~

~~Competitions for Young Horses may be organised at CSI or CSIO Events or may be organised as separate CSIYH (standalone or in connection with other CSI or CSIO Events). See also JRs Art 203.1.~~

# ARTICLE 203 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~NUMBER OF HORSES~~

~~**203.1 Number of Horses per Athlete in Events**~~

~~**203.1.1 CSI/CSIO – general**~~

~~The Schedule must specify the number of Horses allowed for each Athlete at CSIs and CSIOs, limited to a maximum of four. Where Events of different Categories are organised on the same weekend, the number of Horses per Athlete must be limited to four per Category.~~

~~**203.1.2 CSI/CSIO with special Competitions**~~

~~If the Schedule of a CSI or a CSIO includes a Puissance Competition, Six Bar Competition, a Derby, and/or a special Competition for stallions, the Schedule may allow Athletes entered in the CSI or the CSIO to enter an additional Horse for each of these Competitions. Participation of these additional Horses is limited to these Competitions only.~~

~~**203.1.3 Young Horse Competitions and CSIYH**~~

~~203.1.3.1 CSI or CSIO Events that are not combined with a CSIYH may include Competitions for Young Horses open only to the Athletes entered in the CSI or CSIO; for these Events Athletes may enter two Horses specifically for the Young Horse Competitions in addition to the (maximum) four Horses allowed for the CSI or CSIO. The Schedule of such Events must indicate that the Young Horse Competitions are open only to the Athletes entered for the CSI or CSIO, and that participation of these additional Horses is limited to the Young Horse Competitions only.~~

~~203.1.3.2 At standalone CSIYH Events (i.e. CSIYH Events that are not organised concurrently with another CSI at the same venue on the same weekend), Athletes may enter four Horses per YH age category.~~

~~203.1.3.3 If CSIYH Events are organised concurrently with other CSI or CSIO Events, the OC may either organise a combined CSIYH (i.e. a CSIYH for two or more age categories) or a separate CSIYH for each age category. For combined CSIYH, Athletes may enter up to four Horses (e.g. two six year olds and two seven year olds). For separate CSIYH, Athletes may enter up to four Horses per Young Horse age category.~~

~~**203.1.4 Tours**~~

~~The above provisions do not apply to Tours. For Tours, each Athlete may (i) start up to four Horses in each Category (small/medium/big Tour) during each CSI, and (ii) enter up to nine Horses for CSIYH Events, of which up to four may start in each age category per CSI.~~

~~**203.2 Number of Horses per Athlete in Grand Prix (or similar)**~~

~~203.2.1 Subject to JRs Art 203.2.2, at CSIs and CSIOs, each Athlete may ride only one Horse in the Grand Prix or, if there is no Grand Prix, in the Competition with the highest prize money. If there is a Grand Prix Competition and another Competition with the same (or higher) prize money as the Grand Prix, the Athlete may ride only one Horse in each of these Competitions, except that Athletes may ride more than one Horse in a Derby.~~

~~203.2.2 At CSI1*, CSI2* and CSI3* Events, if due to fewer Athletes entering the Event than anticipated the number of declared starters (Athletes) in the Grand Prix or other Competition with the highest prize money is not more than 50% of the number of starters indicated in the Schedule for the Competition concerned (based on one Horse per Athlete), the OC may allow each Athlete to ride two Horses in the Competition provided that:~~

~~203.2.2.1 this possibility is specified in the Schedule;~~

~~203.2.2.2 the total number of potential starters (based on one Horse per Athlete) would not exceed the maximum number indicated in the Schedule for the Grand Prix (maximum 100 starters for CSI1*/CSI2* and maximum 60 starters for CSI3*) or other Competition with the highest prize money; and~~

~~203.2.2.3 with respect to the Grand Prix specifically, if the Grand Prix is open to the maximum number of starters (i.e. 100 for CSI1*/CSI2* or 60 for CSI3*), but there are 50% or fewer declared starters in the Grand Prix, each Athlete may ride two Horses. If the Grand Prix is open to fewer than the maximum number of starters, each Athlete may ride two Horses only if the number of Athletes invited to the Event is at least as many as the number of starters indicated in the Schedule for the Grand Prix and if the number of declared starters in the Grand Prix is not more than 50% of the number indicated in the Schedule.~~

~~203.2.3 If there are several Competitions at an Event with the same prize money (but no Grand Prix or Competition with the highest prize money), the number of Horses per Athlete is not restricted in those Competitions.~~

~~203.2.4 JRs Art 203.2 does not apply to CSIAm Events, at which the OC may allow Athletes to ride more than one Horse in all Competitions.~~

~~**203.3 Substitution of Horses at Events**~~

~~203.3.1 Individual Athletes may change their Horses at CSIs and CSIOs only if the Athletes belong to the same NF and the Athlete does not exceed the maximum number of Horses permitted per Athlete as specified in the Schedule. Changes to Horses under this provision are irreversible.~~

~~203.3.2 Chefs d'Equipe may change the Horses of the official team throughout the duration of a CSIO Event, provided that the Horse is included on the definite entries list for the team. Changes to Horses under this provision are irreversible.~~

~~203.3.3 The substitution of Horses at Championships is addressed at JRs Art 282.1.3 (Seniors) and 295.3 (Youth and Veterans).~~

## ARTICLE 204 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~EVENTS AND COMPETITIONS WITH BORROWED HORSES~~

~~204.1 By agreement of the Secretary General of the FEI, CSI and CSIO Events may be organised using Horses borrowed by the OC or host NF, in accordance with this JRs Art 204 and GRs Art 111. World and Continental Championships may not be organised with borrowed Horses.~~

~~204.2 The following conditions apply to Events with borrowed Horses:~~

~~204.2.1 The OC must make available the necessary number of Horses (maximum four per Athlete).~~

~~204.2.2 At least 24 hours before the start of the first Competition, a fair draw of the borrowed Horses for each team or individual Athlete must take place. Unless otherwise stated in the Schedule and approved by the FEI Secretary General, the Horses for the host NF will be drawn first.~~

~~204.2.3 The draw must take place in front of the Chefs d'Equipe or a representative of each team, the Athletes, the President or a Member of the Ground Jury, and the President of the Veterinary Commission or the Veterinary Delegate. The Horses must be present and properly identified and must wear the bridle normally used. This same bridle must be used throughout the whole Event unless the permission to change is given by the Horse's owner.~~

~~204.2.4 The OC should provide a reasonable number of reserve Horses to be used in case any Horse is found unfit to compete by the Veterinary Delegate or in case of apparent complete incompatibility between one of the Athletes and their Horse, as determined by the Ground Jury.~~

~~204.2.5 The Schedule must establish clearly the conditions under which the Horses are borrowed and drawn and the Competitions are run. If alterations to the conditions under JRs Art 204.2.1 to 204.2.4 are foreseen, they must be approved by the FEI Secretary General.~~

~~204.2.6 FEI passports are not required, provided that only national Horses take part and they can be identified with a document accepted by the FEI.~~

~~204.3 The following formats are recommended for Events with borrowed Horses, but other formats may be approved by the FEI Jumping Director:~~

~~204.3.1 Each Athlete of the host NF provides two Horses. A draw is held to match foreign Athletes with host Athletes. Another draw takes place to allocate one of the Horses of the host Athlete to the foreign Athlete. The Athletes of the host NF rides the Horse which has not been allocated to the foreign Athlete; or~~

~~204.3.2 Each Athlete of the host NF provides two Horses. Each foreign Athlete draws a Horse for each of the Athletes from the host NF. The remaining Horses are pooled together and are allocated to the foreign Athletes by means of a draw; or~~

~~204.3.3 A draw takes place to allocate all Horses provided by the OC/host NF to Athletes present; or~~

~~204.3.4 Each Athlete of the host NF provides one Horse. A draw takes place to match foreign Athletes with host country Athletes. Each Horse is ridden by a host NF Athlete and by a foreign Athlete. In the first Competition, the host NF Athlete rides their Horse first.~~

~~204.4 The following rules apply to all Competitions with borrowed Horses:~~

~~204.4.1 Each Athlete will be given the opportunity to do a training session with the Horse obtained in the draw at least twice, with each training session lasting no more than one hour.~~

204.4.2 Not more than a total of six obstacles may be jumped during any training session. Cross poles are not included in the above number. Three attempts at jumping an obstacle count as one obstacle jumped. One double or one triple Combination counts as one obstacle.

204.4.3 The OC will establish rules governing the training sessions.

204.4.4 Liverpools, dry ditches, and natural obstacles (e.g. banks) may not be used.

204.4.5 The Horse's trainer or any other person may train the Horse during the Event, provided that they have received the owner's authorisation.

204.4.6 At CSIP Events on borrowed Ponies, the height of the fences must not exceed 1.20 m.

204.4.7 The following additional rules apply to Competitions run in accordance with JRs Art 204.3.4:

204.4.7.1 During the Competition days, the first and second Athletes may each jump six obstacles in a training session.

204.4.7.2 The number of obstacles in any course may not exceed eight in total, that is, a maximum of ten efforts. Two doubles or one triple may be used.

204.4.7.3 If there are not sufficient foreign Athletes to match the number of host NF Athletes, there will be a draw among foreign Athletes to decide which foreign Athletes will ride the surplus Horses to ensure that all Horses start twice per day.

## ARTICLE 205 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~ATHLETE AGE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION IN COMPETITIONS~~

205.1 Before the year in which they reach their 18th birthday, Athletes may not compete in:

- Olympic Games;
- Continental Games;
- Regional Games (subject to JR Art 205.2.4);
- a Grand Prix at a CSI3* to CSI5*;
- a Grand Prix at a CSIO1* to CSIO5*;
- a Nations Cup Competition at CSIO1* to CSIO5*;
- a Longines League of Nations™ Competition;
- an FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition;
- a Power and Skill Competition;
- a Derby; or
- the Competition with the highest prize money at a CSI3* to CSI5* and CSIO1* to CSIO5* (if different from the above list).

No Athlete may be classified as professional before the year in which they reach their 18th birthday.

205.2 Subject to JRs Art 205.1:

205.2.1 Athletes may, with the express permission of their NF, compete in Competitions for Seniors from the year in which they reach their 12th birthday. The NF tacitly provides such permission to their minor Athletes when making the entry of the minor Athlete(s) in the CSI or CSIO concerned.

205.2.2 From the year in which they reach their 12th birthday, Athletes may compete in Competitions at CSI and CSIO 1* to 5*, and CSIAm Category A and B Events, provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round does not exceed 1.30 m.

205.2.3 From the year in which they reach their 14th birthday, Athletes may compete in all Competitions at CSI1* Events, and in Competitions at CSI2* to CSI5* and CSIO 1* to 5* Events, provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round does not exceed 1.40 m.

205.2.4 From the year in which they reach their 16th birthday, Athletes may compete in all Competitions at CSI1* to CSI5* and CSIO1* to CSIO5* Events. These Athletes may also take part in Regional Games for Seniors provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round of Competitions does not exceed 1.45 m.

**205.3 Athlete age requirements for Youth, Amateur, and Veteran categories**

205.3.1 Athletes may compete in the U25 Category from the beginning of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 16 until the end of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 25. From the year in which they reach their 14th birthday, Athletes may participate in U25 Competitions provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round does not exceed 1.40 m.

~~205.3.2 Athletes may compete as a Young Rider from the beginning of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 16 until the end of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 21.~~

~~205.3.3 Athletes may compete as a Junior from the beginning of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 14 until the end of the year in which they reach the age of 18.~~

~~205.3.4 Athletes may compete in the Veteran's Category from the beginning of the year in which they reach their 45th birthday.~~

~~205.3.5 An Athlete may compete as a Pony Rider from the beginning of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 12 until the end of the year in which they reach the age of 16.~~

~~205.3.6 An Athlete may compete in the Children's Category from the beginning of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 12 until the end of the calendar year in which they reach the age of 14.~~

~~205.3.7 Athletes may participate in all CSIAm Competitions from the year in which they reach the age of 14 years.~~

# ARTICLE 206 TACK, EQUIPMENT, AND ARTIFICIAL AIDS

All tack and equipment (saddlery) and artificial aid rules and principles will be placed in a separate standalone document. It is proposed that these new requirements for Jumping will take effect as of 1 January 2027 in order to give sufficient time to Athletes to adjust. The current tack, equipment, and artificial aid rules, collected in Annex VIII, will remain in force during the transitional period from 1 January 2026.

# ARTICLE 207 PROTECTIVE HEADGEAR, DRESS, USE OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES, AND ADVERTISING ON ATHLETES/HORSES

## 207.1 Protective Headgear

207.1.1 It is mandatory for all persons to wear properly fastened Protective Headgear at all times when mounted on a Horse. Sanctions for failure to comply with this requirement are set out in GRs Art 140.

207.1.2 An Athlete who loses their Protective Headgear or whose chin strap becomes unfastened during the course of their round must recover and replace it, or in the case of the chin strap becoming unfastened must refasten it immediately. In such case, the Athlete will not be penalised for halting to retrieve their Protective Headgear and/or refasten the chin strap, but the clock will not be stopped. An Athlete who jumps or attempts to jump an obstacle with a chin strap incorrectly fastened or not fastened will be Eliminated unless the circumstances rendered it unsafe for the Athlete to stop immediately to refasten the chin strap (e.g. if the chin strap becomes unfastened in the middle of a Combination or one or two strides before the obstacle in question). As an exception to this rule, Senior Athletes may remove their Protective Headgear while accepting prizes, during the playing of the National anthem, and any other ceremonial protocol.

207.1.3 If an Athlete chooses to remove their Protective Headgear at any time, whether permitted or not by these JRs, such removal shall always be entirely at their own risk.

## 207.2 Dress

207.2.1 Athletes are required to dress in accordance with this JRs Art 207.2 and GRs Art 135 when inspecting the course, competing, and during prize-giving ceremonies. At the discretion of the Ground Jury, Athletes who are improperly dressed may be refused permission to take part in the Competition.

207.2.2 When inspecting the course, dress must be neat and tidy. In any case, riding boots, white or light fawn breeches, a long- or short-sleeved shirt, and a white tie or choker must be worn. Shirts must have a white collar and long-sleeved shirts must have white cuffs.

207.2.3 When competing and during prize-giving ceremonies:

207.2.3.1 Civilians are required to wear the uniform or clothing approved by their NF, a jacket, white or light fawn breeches, and black or brown boots. Other dark-coloured boots may be approved at the discretion of the FEI. Boots may have one contrasting colour only, around the top, heel, and/or toe. Boots must have a heel. Shirts may have long or short sleeves and must have a white collar; long-sleeved shirts must have white cuffs. A white tie or choker must be worn. Competition jackets may be any colour and must have outward facing buttons. If the jacket has a collar, it must be a lapel collar which may be the same colour as the jacket or a different colour. Jackets without a collar are allowed provided that the shirt collar and tie are visible when the jacket is closed.

207.2.3.2 Members of the armed services, police, and gendarmerie, and members and employees of military establishments and of national studs may wear civil or service dress. Boots must have a heel.

207.2.3.3 Children and Pony Riders must wear a Competition jacket or club uniform jacket. Competition jackets may be any colour and must have outward facing buttons. If the jacket has a collar, it must be a lapel collar which may be the same colour as the jacket or a different colour. Jackets without a collar are allowed provided that the shirt collar and tie are visible when the jacket is closed. White or fawn breeches or jodhpurs must be worn with boots. Boots must have a heel. A white shirt and tie or hunting stock must be worn.

207.2.3.4 Exceptions:

(a) In bad weather, the Ground Jury may allow Athletes to wear a waterproof coat instead of a jacket.

(b) In very warm weather, the Ground Jury may allow Athletes to ride without a jacket.

If a jacket is not worn due to weather conditions, shirts must have sleeves; either short or long sleeves are permitted.

207.2.4 Additional dress requirements for CSIOs and World/Continental Championships:

207.2.4.1 Athletes shall wear the official clothing of their NF in the Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition at CSIOs and in all stages of Competition (team and individual) at Continental and World Championships and, subject to the approval of each relevant National Olympic Committee, during the Competitions at Olympic and Regional Games. If an NF does not have official clothing, the Athletes of such NF may dress in accordance with JRs Art 207.2.3, subject to the provisions of JRs Art 207.2.5.

207.2.4.2 Black, red, navy and green jackets with collars of the same colour cannot be registered as the official jacket of any NF.

207.2.4.3 Team member jackets must be the same colour (the collar may be the same colour as the jacket or a different colour). Athletes not complying with this rule will be fined CHF 1'000 by the Ground Jury.

207.2.4.4 Disputes about colours will be referred to the FEI Secretary General whose decision is final.

207.2.5 Advertising on Athletes and Horses is subject to the requirements set out in GRs Art 135 and may not include or relate to any Prohibited Category.

**207.3 Use of electronic devices**

207.3.1 Mobile phone devices, other electronic communication devices, and earphones may never be used by an Athlete while mounted in the Warm-Up Arena during a Competition. Failure to comply with this Article will incur a Warning in accordance with JRs Art 261.

207.3.2 Mobile phone devices, other electronic communication devices, and earphones may never be used by an Athlete in the Competition Arena during a Competition. Failure to comply with this Article will result in Elimination in accordance with JRs Art 263.4.

207.3.3 Athletes, grooms, or any other person may wear one earphone at any other time while mounted.

# CHAPTER III OFFICIALS

## ARTICLE 208 GENERAL

### 208.1 Obligations of all Officials

All Officials officiating at CSIs, CSIOs, Championships, and Games must abide by the FEI Code of Conduct for Officials (see GRs Appendix H) and carry out their duties in accordance with the job description for their respective function as published on the FEI website. All Officials must comply with the requirements set out in this Chapter, including the conflict of interest provision at JRs Art 214.

~~**208.2 Appointment of Officials for the Olympic Games and Regional Championships**~~

~~The requirements set out in this Chapter in relation to the appointment of all Officials are modified as follows for the Olympic Games and Regional Championships:~~

~~208.2.1 Officials for the Olympic Games are appointed by the FEI Board in consultation with the Jumping Committee.~~

~~208.2.2 Officials for Regional Championships are appointed in accordance with the rules applicable to those Championships.~~

## ARTICLE 209 GROUND JURY

### 209.1 Requirements for Ground Jury

The table and notes below set out the minimum number of Judges and minimum qualifications required for the Ground Jury:

| Events | Number of Judges[1] | President Ground Jury | Foreign Judge | Members | Additional Members | President of Competition | Water Jump Judge |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Minimum | Minimum Qualification | Minimum Qualification | Minimum Qualification | Minimum Qualification | Minimum Qualification | Minimum Qualification |
| Olympic Games / World Championship | President (**) + 4 Members (**) | Level 4 **Preferably from foreign nation** | Level 4 FJ required if PGJ from host nation (PGJ acts as FJ) | Min. three Level 4 (including Foreign Judge if applicable); one Level 3 | n/a | Level 4 | Level 3 |
| Youth Olympic Games (YOG) | President (**) + 3 Members (**) | Level 4 **Preferably from foreign nation** | Level 4 FJ required if PGJ from host nation (PGJ acts as FJ) | Min. two Level 4 (including Foreign Judge if applicable); one Level 3 | n/a | Level 4 | n/a |
| Pan-Am + other Senior Continental Games / Senior Continental Championships / World Cup Final / Longines League of Nations Final | President (**) + 4 Members (**) | Level 4 **Preferably from foreign nation** | Level 4 FJ required if PGJ from host nation (PGJ acts as FJ) | Min. one Level 4 (including Foreign Judge if applicable); three Level 3 | Level 3 | Level 3 | Level 3 |
| Regional Games / Other Championships | President (**)+ 4 Members | Level 3 **Compulsory from foreign nation** | Not required | Min. three Level 3; one Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 2 |
| CSIO5* | President + Foreign Judge (**) + 3 Members | Level 4 | Level 3 | Three Level 3 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 3 |
| CSIO3* – CSIO4* | President + Foreign Judge (**) + 3 Members | Level 3 **Preferably from host nation** | Level 3 | Min. two Level 3; one Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 2 |
| CSIO1* – CSIO2* CSIO-Y/J/P/Ch | President + Foreign Judge (**) + 3 Members | Level 3 **Preferably from host nation** | Level 3 | Min. one Level 3; one Level 2; one Level 1 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 2 |
| CSI5* | President + Foreign Judge (**) + 2 Members | Level 3 **Preferably from host nation** | Level 3 | Min. one Level 3; one Level 1 | Level 1 | Level 3 | Level 2 |
| CSI3* – CSI4* CSI1*-W – CSI4*-W | President + Foreign Judge (**) + 2 Members | Level 3 **Preferably from host nation** | Level 3 | Min. one Level 3; one Level 1 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSI2* / CSIYH2*<br>CSIU25 Cat. A & B<br>CSIY/J/Ch/V/Am Cat. A<br>CSIP | President + Foreign Judge + 2 Members | Level 3<br>**Preferably from host nation** | Level 3 | Min. one Level 2;<br>one Level 1 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 2 |
| CSI1* / CSIYH1*<br>CSIY/J/Ch/V/Am Cat. B | President + 3 Members | Level 3<br>**Preferably from host nation** | Appointment of Foreign Judge recommended but not compulsory, Level 3 | Min. two National[2] or Level 1 if FJ appointed;<br>Min. three National or Level 1 if FJ not appointed | National[2] or Level 1 | National[2] or Level 1 | National[2] or Level 1 |
| Events (any star level) organised by the same/related OC at the same venue over at least three consecutive weeks | As per the star level of the Event | As per the star level of the Event | Level 3<br>Appointed by FEI (**) | As per the star level of the Event | As per the star level of the Event | As per the star level of the Event | As per the star level of the Event |

1 Each Competition is to be judged by a group of three Judges in the Judges' box.

**IMPORTANT:** The number of Judges specified in the table above is a minimum and must be increased if required by the circumstances of the Event. Additional Judges are required as follows, at a minimum:

- One additional Judge preferably Level 3 will be appointed by the FEI for Events at which limb sensitivity testing is carried out. At all Events, including Games and Championships, one Ground Jury Member will be assigned on a rotating basis to act as liaising-Judge for the boot and bandage control; this Judge should preferably be minimum Level 2.
- One additional Judge is required for the Water Jump, if there is one.
- If Competitions are running concurrently in any additional arenas, a minimum of three additional Ground Jury Members per arena are required.

For Youth Events, OCs are strongly advised to appoint Judges who have experience with the category in question (e.g. Children's/Ponies).

2 National Judges may only officiate at CSI1*/CSIYH1* and CSIY/J/Ch/P/V/Am Category B Events that are not combined with Events that are of a higher level. For the avoidance of doubt all FEI Jumping World Cup™ Events are considered higher level Events, including CSI1*-W and CSI2*-W. National Judges may not officiate outside their home country at FEI Events.

For CSI1*/CSIYH1*/CSIY-J-Ch-V-Am Category B Events at which National Judges may officiate as Ground Jury members, at least one of the three Judges in the Judge's box must be an FEI Judge for all Competitions.

(**) Appointed by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Jumping Committee.

~~**209.2 Secretary to the Ground Jury**~~

~~At all CSIs, CSIOs, Championships, and Games, the OC must provide a secretary to the Ground Jury for all Competitions taking place at the Event. The function of secretary is a voluntary position and as such the provisions of JRs Art 279.2 relating to expenses for Officials do not apply.~~

~~**209.3 Promotion of Judges**~~

~~Refer to the FEI Education System for Judges published on the FEI website.~~

~~**209.4 Control of Schedule and Foreign Judge's report to FEI**~~

| ~~Events~~ | ~~Control of Schedule by~~ | ~~Report to FEI within 14 days of the Event~~ |
|---|---|---|
| ~~Olympic Games<br>Youth Olympic Games<br>World Championship<br>Continental and Regional Games<br>Senior Continental Championships<br>FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final<br>Longines League of Nations™ Final<br>Other Championships~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~President of Ground Jury~~ |
| ~~CSIO1* to 5*~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~Foreign Judge~~ |
| ~~CSI3* to 5*~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~Foreign Judge~~ |
| ~~CSI2* / CSIYH2*~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~Foreign Judge~~ |
| ~~CSIY/J/Ch/V/Am Category A / CSIU25 Category A & B / CSIP~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~Foreign Judge~~ |
| ~~CSI1*/CSIY/J/Ch/V/Am Category B / CSIYH1*~~ | ~~FEI~~ | ~~Foreign Judge or President of Ground Jury~~ |

## ARTICLE 210 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~VETERINARY COMMISSION AND VETERINARY DELEGATE~~

~~210.1 A Veterinary Commission is mandatory for Olympic Games, Continental Games, Regional Games, Youth Olympic Games, all Championships, the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final, and CSIOs. The composition of the Veterinary Commission and the appointment of the President and members must comply with the VRs.~~

~~210.2 For all CSIs, the OC must appoint a veterinarian as the Veterinary Delegate in accordance with the VRs.~~

## ARTICLE 211 COURSE DESIGNER

211.1 Course Designers must be appointed and selected from the FEI list in accordance with the requirements set out in the table below.

| Events | Minimum FEI Course Designer Level | Appointed by |
|---|---|---|
| Olympic Games | Min Level 4 | FEI |
| Youth Olympic Games<br>Continental Games<br>World Championship<br>Continental Championship for Seniors<br>Longines League of Nations™ Final<br>FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final | Min Level 4 | OC with the agreement of the FEI |
| Regional Games | Min Level 3 | Relevant NF/OC with the agreement of the FEI |
| Continental Championships for Youth and Veterans | Min Level 3 | OC |
| CSIO3*/4*/5*<br>CSI3*/4*/5*<br>CSI1*-W to CSI5*-W | Min Level 3 | OC |
| CSIO2*<br>CSI2*<br>CSI Category A<br>CSIP | Min Level 2 | OC |
| CSIO1*<br>CSI1*<br>CSI Category B | Min Level 1 | OC |

211.2 OCs of Events with Competitions taking place in more than one arena and/or OCs of multiple Events held concurrently at the same venue may appoint more than one Course Designer. However, only one Course Designer may be appointed as the official Course Designer for each Category of Event (e.g. CSI5*, CSI3*).

211.3 Only the Course Designer who will be responsible for building the Grand Prix or the Competition with the highest prize money (if not the Grand Prix), or the Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition for CSIOs, at the respective Category of Event may be named in the Schedule as the official Course Designer for that particular Event. Additional Course Designer(s) at such Event(s) may not build courses for Competitions of a higher star level than their qualification allows.

211.4 For more information on the promotion of Course Designers, see the Education System for FEI Course Designers Jumping published on the FEI website.

## ARTICLE 212 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~TECHNICAL DELEGATE~~

~~212.1 For each Event listed below, a Foreign Technical Delegate must be appointed by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Jumping Committee and selected from the FEI List of Course Designers with the minimum qualification level set out below:~~

~~212.1.1 Olympic Games, Youth Olympic Games, Continental Games, World Championship, Continental Championship for Seniors, the Longines League of Nations™ Final, and FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final: minimum Level 4 Course Designer.~~

~~212.1.2 Regional Games and Continental Championships for Youth and Veterans: minimum Level 3 Course Designer.~~

~~212.2 At the discretion of the FEI, a second Technical Delegate may be appointed for the Olympic and Pan American Games and the World and Continental Championships for Seniors to coordinate with the OC on the overall organisation of the Event. The second Technical Delegate is not required to have experience in course designing.~~

~~212.3 In addition to the responsibilities imposed by the GRs, a Technical Delegate at Championships and Events for U25s, Young Riders, and Junior Athletes (if a Technical Delegate is appointed) will have the responsibility and the authority to check that all facilities are adequate, that the behaviour of participants is correct, and that social and educational functions are conducted with the utmost care, always bearing in mind the welfare of the participants and the development of the best spirit of sportsmanship and fair play.~~

# ARTICLE 213 STEWARDS

**213.1 Chief Steward**

A Chief Steward must be appointed for each Event and selected from the FEI list of Stewards with the minimum qualification level as set out below:

213.1.1 Olympic, Youth Olympic, and Continental Games; World and Senior Continental Championships; Longines League of Nations™ Final; and FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final: the Chief Steward must be appointed by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Jumping Committee and be a minimum Level 4 Steward.

213.1.2 Regional Games and Championships for Categories other than Seniors (excluding Regional Championships, see JRs Art 208.2.2): the Chief Steward must be appointed by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Jumping Committee and be a minimum Level 3 Steward.

213.1.3 All CSIOs and CSIs: the Chief Steward must be appointed by the OC and be a minimum Level 3 Steward.

**213.2 Foreign Steward**

213.2.1 The FEI will appoint a Foreign Steward for all (i) 5* Events, (ii) Events of any star level organised by the same/related OC at the same venue over at least three consecutive weeks, and (iii) Events of any star level taking place consecutively at the same venue during the same week and/or on overlapping weeks.

213.2.2 All Foreign Stewards appointed to these Events must be selected from the FEI list of Stewards and be a minimum Level 3 Steward.

213.2.3 The Foreign Steward is appointed in addition to the Chief Steward and other Stewards.

**213.3 Stewards**

213.3.1 In addition to the Chief Steward and (if applicable) Foreign Steward, a minimum of four Stewards must be appointed for each Event by the OC.

213.3.2 If Competitions are running concurrently in any additional arenas, a minimum of three additional Stewards per arena must be appointed by the OC. The FEI may request that the OC appoint additional Stewards depending on the number of Events running concurrently at the same venue; the number of Competitions per day; the number of Horses entered for the Event; and/or the size and layout of the venue.

213.3.3 All Stewards appointed to Events must be selected from the FEI List of Stewards and have the minimum qualification level required for the highest level Competition of the Event as set out below:

213.3.3.1 CSI4*/CSIO4* and CSI5*/CSIO5*; Olympic, Youth Olympic, Continental, and Regional Games; Continental and World Championships; FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final; and Longines League of Nations™ Final: minimum Level 2 Steward.

213.3.3.2 CSI1*/CSIO1* up to CSI3*/CSIO3*: minimum Level 1 Steward.

# ARTICLE 214 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A substantial appearance of a conflict of interest exists whenever others may reasonably infer from the given circumstances that a conflict exists. A conflict of interest is defined as any personal, professional, or financial relationship, including relationships of family members that could influence or be perceived to influence objectivity when representing or conducting business or other dealings for or on behalf of the FEI. Refer to the FEI Code of Conduct for Officials at GRs Appendix H.

# ARTICLE 215 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (VIDEO)

215.1 Competitions must be fair for all Athletes. To achieve this objective, the use of all technical assistance available (including official video recordings, subject to JRs Art 255) is permitted to assist FEI Officials in carrying out their responsibilities under the FEI Rules and Regulations (see GRs Arts 161.15 to 161.17).

215.2 For official video recordings to be accepted under the FEI Rules and Regulations, they must be presented to the President of the Ground Jury within 30 minutes after the official results are announced. An "official video recording" is a recording made by the designated host broadcaster and/or any other accredited broadcaster and/or a designated official video recording company as named by the OC and/or the FEI prior to the Event in question. Videos recorded by any other entity shall not constitute official video recordings under any circumstances.

215.3 A review of the official video recording is solely at the discretion of the President of the Ground Jury. If the Ground Jury relies on an official video recording to alter the outcome of any Competition after the results have been communicated, such video must contain irrefutable evidence that the original ruling or decision was incorrect.

215.4 The use of video evidence must always be within the confines of the applicable rules and must never by its usage alter the rules currently in effect.

# CHAPTER IV COMPETITION SCORING AND FORMATS

## ARTICLE 216 GENERAL

216.1 Each Competition (regardless of format) must be subject to either Table A or Table C scoring. Athlete/Horse Combination scores in a Competition are determined by the number of Penalties incurred for Faults during their round, according to JRs Art 217.1 (Table A) or JRs Art 217.2 (Table C), as applicable.

216.2 There are a number of different Competition formats for individuals and teams. This Chapter covers the Competition formats that are most commonly used at Events. Any Competition format covered by this Chapter must be run strictly in accordance with these JRs. An OC may propose new Competition formats to encourage variety in the sport, but any new formats are subject to the FEI's prior written approval.

## ARTICLE 217 COMPETITION SCORING

### 217.1 Table A

217.1.1 Faults under Table A are penalised (i) with Penalties, or (ii) by Elimination, as set out in the table below:

| FAULT | PENALTY |
|---|---|
| First Disobedience | Four Penalties |
| Obstacle knocked down | Four Penalties |
| Fault at the Water Jump (see JRs Art 236.1.3) | Four Penalties |
| Exceeding the time allowed | One Penalty for each second commenced |
| Fall of Horse and/or Athlete | Elimination |
| Second Disobedience or other infringement under JRs Art 263.4 | Elimination |
| Exceeding the maximum time limit | Elimination |
| Uncorrected deviation from the course | Elimination |
| Unauthorised assistance | Elimination |

217.1.2 Adding the Penalties for Faults gives the score obtained by the Athlete/Horse Combination for their round. The official results of a Competition must provide the total number of Penalties incurred by the Athlete/Horse Combination and also separately specify the time Penalties and any other Penalties incurred during the round.

217.1.3 Competitions judged under Table A may be designated as Against the Clock or Not Against the Clock.

217.1.4 If any Athlete/Horse Combinations are tied on Penalties, the tie may be resolved based on the time taken to complete the round (faster round wins), depending on the conditions set out in the Schedule.

217.1.5 For the avoidance of doubt, Penalties for Disobediences accumulate not just at the same obstacle, but throughout the entire round.

### 217.2 Table C

217.2.1 Faults under Table C are penalised (i) in seconds that are added to the time taken by the Athlete to complete their round, or (ii) by Elimination, as set out in the table below:

| FAULT | PENALTY |
|---|---|
| Obstacle knocked down; or<br>Fault at the Water Jump (see JRs Art 236.1.3) | Four seconds for outdoor Competitions (except for the second phase of two-phase Competitions and for any jump-off under table C where the Penalty is three seconds);<br>Three seconds for indoor Competitions |
| First Disobedience | None |
| First Disobedience, with a knock down and/or displacing of an obstacle | Six seconds |

| | |
|---|---|
| Second Disobedience or other infringement under JRs Art 263.4 | Elimination |
| Fall of Horse and/or Athlete | Elimination |
| Uncorrected deviation from the course | Elimination |
| Unauthorised assistance | Elimination |

217.2.2 Adding the Penalties for Faults gives the score obtained by the Athlete/Horse Combination for their round.

217.2.3 Competitions under Table C do not have a time allowed, but the maximum time limit for a round is:

217.2.3.1 three minutes, if the length of the course is 600 m or more; or

217.2.3.2 two minutes, if the length of the course is less than 600 m.

217.2.4 Exceeding the maximum time limit results in Elimination.

**217.3 Training in speed Competitions under Table A or C**

Athletes wishing to do a training round in Competitions Against the Clock under Table A or C must inform the OC at the time of submission of declarations. Those wishing to do a training round will start first in the Competition. Athletes not complying with the above may be Eliminated by the Ground Jury (see JRs Art 263.5.4).

# ARTICLE 218 JUMP-OFFS

**218.1 General**

218.1.1 No Competition may have more than one jump-off, unless specified otherwise in these JRs (see e.g. JRs Art 230 *Power and Skill Competitions*, Chapter XII *Continental and World Championships for Seniors*, and Chapter XIII *Continental Championships for Youth and Veterans*).

218.1.2 The Schedule must specify if a Competition will have a jump-off. If not specified, the Competition will be deemed not to have a jump-off.

218.1.3 Jump-offs may be held as specified in the Schedule where:

218.1.3.1 more than one Athlete/Horse Combination have not incurred any Penalties in the preliminary round(s) of the Competition;

218.1.3.2 there are Athlete/Horse Combinations tied in first place after one or more preliminary round(s) of the Competition; or

218.1.3.3 there are Athlete/Horse Combinations tied for podium places at a Championship or Games.

218.1.4 Subject to JRs Art 218.1.5, all jump-offs must be held immediately after completion of the preliminary round(s) of the Competition.

218.1.5 If specified in the Schedule, the OC may decide that Athletes who have completed their preliminary round without Penalties, must proceed to the jump-off immediately following their preliminary round (i.e. without exiting the Competition Arena between rounds). In this case, the bell must be rung again to signal the Athlete to start the jump-off course, during which the 45-second rule set out in JRs Art 241.6.1.2 applies. Athletes qualified for this jump-off are not allowed to leave the Competition Arena between their preliminary round and the jump-off. This type of jump-off is only allowed for Competitions under Table A and is not permitted for a Grand Prix Competition or for the Competition with the highest prize money, if not the Grand Prix. If there are no clear rounds in the preliminary round, the classification is established according to JRs Art 220.1.1 or 220.2.1.1, as applicable.

218.1.6 In principle, a jump-off must take place under the same rules and Table as the preliminary round(s) of the Competition and the rules for jump-offs in that type of Competition. However, the jump-off of a Table A Competition may be judged under Table C, provided that it is specified in the Schedule.

218.1.7 Athletes must start the same Horse in the jump-off as in the preliminary round(s).

218.1.8 Subject to JRs Art 218.1.9, the starting order in the jump-off must remain the same as the starting order for the round preceding the jump-off, except where specified otherwise in the Schedule or the JRs.

218.1.9 The starting order in the jump-off of an individual Competition counting for the Longines Rankings may be established in reverse order of the Athletes' times in the previous round as an alternative to the same starting

order used in the previous round. The method of establishing the starting order in the jump-off must be specified in the Schedule. If not specified, the starting order will be the same as in the previous round.

**218.2 Obstacles in the jump-off**

218.2.1 The obstacles in the jump-off may be altered in height and/or spread (partially or totally), subject to the limits set out in the JRs or the Schedule. However, the dimensions of the obstacles in the jump-off may only be increased if the Athlete/Horse Combinations taking part in the jump-off completed the previous round(s) without Penalties.

218.2.2 If the original course included Combination(s), the jump-off must also include at least one Combination.

218.2.3 The number of obstacles in a jump-off may be reduced to a minimum of six (Combinations count as one obstacle for these purposes).

218.2.4 The shape, type, and colour of the obstacles for a jump-off may not be altered, but it is permitted to leave out one or more of the elements of a Combination obstacle. If the Combination obstacle is a treble or a quadruple, the centre element(s) may not be omitted.

218.2.5 The order of the obstacles for a jump-off may be altered compared to the original course.

218.2.6 The distance between the elements of a Combination obstacle may never be altered during a jump-off.

218.2.7 A maximum of two additional obstacles may be added to the jump-off course.

218.2.7.1 Both obstacles must be on the course during the course inspection or must be built from obstacles of the previous round(s). If obstacles from the previous round(s) are built differently or with new obstacle material for the jump-off, they will not count as extra obstacles for the jump-off, provided that the change of material has been approved by the Ground Jury and notified to Athletes in the course plan. The two additional obstacles may consist of two spread or two vertical obstacles or one spread and one vertical. It must be clearly indicated both on the course plan and at the obstacle(s) in question, whether the obstacle(s) may be jumped from either side or just from one side. If an obstacle included in the previous round(s) is jumped from the opposite direction in the jump-off, the obstacle is considered as one of the two additional obstacles allowed. A vertical in the first or second round may be converted to a spread obstacle or vice-versa in the jump-off, in which case it will be considered one of the two additional obstacles.

218.2.7.2 Alternatively, a Combination consisting of two verticals in the previous round(s) may be jumped in the opposite direction in the jump-off, in which case the Combination constitutes the two additional obstacles allowed in the jump-off.

**218.3 Elimination, retirement, or withdrawal from a jump-off, second round, or winning round**

218.3.1 An Athlete who retires, is Eliminated, or withdraws with the permission of the Ground Jury from a jump-off, second round, or winning round will be placed equal last in the jump-off/second round/winning round after all Athletes who have completed the round. The same applies to teams taking part in team Competitions except in the case of teams withdrawing from the second round of a Nations Cup Competition, as teams that withdraw from the second round are not entitled to any prize money (see JRs Art 226.8.4) and will be placed according to their score in the first round.

218.3.2 An Athlete who withdraws from a jump-off, second round, or winning round without the permission of the Ground Jury or without informing the Ground Jury will be placed after Athletes having withdrawn with the permission of the Ground Jury, retired, or been Eliminated in the jump-off/second round/winning round. The same applies to teams taking part in team Competitions except in the case of teams withdrawing from the second round of a Nations Cup Competition, as teams that withdraw from the second round are not entitled to any prize money (see JRs Art 226.8.4) and will be placed according to their score in the first round.

218.3.3 If before a jump-off, all Athletes qualified for the jump-off decline to take part in the jump-off, the Ground Jury will decide whether this refusal can be accepted or must be rejected. If the Ground Jury accepts the refusal, the OC will award the trophy by lot and the prize money will be added together and shared equally between the Athletes. If the Ground Jury's instruction to continue is not followed by Athletes, no trophy will be awarded and the Athletes will be placed in (and each only receive the prize money for) the lowest placing for which they would have competed for in the jump-off.

# ARTICLE 219 NORMAL COMPETITIONS AND GRAND PRIX COMPETITIONS

219.1 Normal Competitions (i.e. any Competition that is not a Grand Prix or World Cup Competition) and Grand Prix Competitions are those in which performance over obstacles is the principal factor, although speed may be introduced in a jump-off. The course is built primarily to test the ability of the Horse over the obstacles. The number of obstacles and their type, height, and spread (subject to the limits specified in the JRs) are the responsibility of the OC. These Competitions are judged under Table A, either Against the Clock or Not Against the Clock, but always with a time allowed.

**219.2 Grand Prix formats**

219.2.1 The term "Grand Prix" may only be used once for each Category (e.g. CSIY, CSIJ, CSI3*) during an Event. Grand Prix Competitions must be explicitly designated in the Schedule and must (subject to JRs Art 219.3) be conducted using one of the following formats:

219.2.1.1 over one round with a jump-off Against the Clock;

219.2.1.2 over two rounds (identical or different) with a jump-off Against the Clock; or

219.2.1.3 over two rounds, with the second round Against the Clock.

219.2.2 At CSIO Events, the Grand Prix Competition must be conducted using one of the following formats:

219.2.2.1 one round Against the Clock with a jump-off Against the Clock; or

219.2.2.2 two rounds without a jump-off; or

219.2.2.3 two rounds and a jump-off.

219.2.3 Where there are two rounds in the Grand Prix, all Athlete/Horse Combinations that complete the first round without any Penalties must proceed to the second round. The number of obstacles in the first round must be limited to 15 and to nine in the second round.

**219.3 Qualification for Grand Prix (or other Competition with the highest prize money)**

219.3.1 If qualification conditions for Athlete/Horse Combinations are scheduled for the Grand Prix at a CSIO Event, the following are automatically qualified if present as official team members or individuals:

219.3.1.1 the individual Jumping medal winners (Athlete/Horse Combinations) of the last Olympic and Pan American Games;

219.3.1.2 the individual Jumping medal winners (Athlete/Horse Combinations) of the last World and Continental Championships (provided that the Competitions at the Continental Championships were conducted in accordance with the Competition format and at the maximum height of obstacles established under these JRs);

219.3.1.3 the first placed Athlete/Horse Combination in the last FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final; and

219.3.1.4 the winners (Athlete/Horse Combination) of the Grand Prix at any 5* CSIO Event during the previous 12 months.

219.3.2 If qualification conditions for Athlete/Horse Combinations are scheduled for the Grand Prix at a CSI Event (excluding CSI Events that are part of a series approved by the FEI Board), the following are automatically qualified if present:

219.3.2.1 the winner (Athlete/Horse Combination) of that Event's Grand Prix the previous year (provided that, for the Grand Prix at a CSI3*/CSI4*/CSI5* Event, the previous year's Event was the same star level or a higher star level);

219.3.2.2 the current National Jumping Champion (Athlete/Horse Combination) of the host country;

219.3.2.3 the individual Jumping medal winners of the last Olympic and Pan-American Games;

219.3.2.4 the individual Jumping medal winners of the last World and Continental Championships (provided that the Competitions at the Continental Championships were conducted in accordance with the Competition format and at the maximum height of obstacles established under these JRs); and

219.3.2.5 the winner of the last FEI Jumping World Cup™ Final.

219.3.3 If qualification conditions for Athlete/Horse Combinations are scheduled for the Grand Prix Competition at a CSIO or CSI, all qualifying Competitions must be run under Table A Against the Clock or under Table A with a jump-off or with two rounds (JRs Art 221) or with a winning round (JRs Art 223) or in a normal two phase Competition (JRs Art 222.1). Competitions in groups with a winning round (JRs Art 224) and special two-phase Competitions (JRs Art 222.2) may not be used as qualifying Competitions for the Grand Prix. If Nations Cup Events (JRs Art 226) are used as a qualifier, only the first round may count.

219.3.4 To be eligible to take part in a Grand Prix and/or other Competition with the highest prize money at a CSI or CSIO (excluding Derby Competitions), the Athlete/Horse Combination must first have completed (together as a combination) the initial round of at least one Competition at the same Event from among those listed below. If an Athlete/Horse Combination has completed the initial round of one of these Competitions prior to the Grand

Prix and/or other Competition, and the Athlete is subsequently Eliminated or Disqualified from the Competition in question, the Athlete may take part in the Grand Prix and/or other Competition (if qualified) with the same Horse as the Horse is deemed to have fulfilled the eligibility requirement of completing the initial round of an Competition prior to the Grand Prix and/or other Competition. If the Grand Prix or other Competition with the highest prize money is held on the first day of the Event or is the only Competition at the Event, regardless on which day it is held, the OC must schedule a training session to provide Athlete/Horse Combinations with the opportunity to jump in the Competition Arena prior to the Grand Prix or other Competition. The qualification requirements in this JRs Art 219.3.4 also apply to FEI Jumping World Cup™ Events.

219.3.4.1 Only the following Competitions may fulfil the eligibility requirement for Horses taking part in the Grand Prix:

(a) Normal Competitions
(b) Speed and Handiness Competitions
(c) Nations Cup Competitions
(d) Sponsor Team and other Team Competitions
(e) Accumulator Competitions
(f) Competition over Two Rounds
(g) Normal Two-Phase Competitions (it is sufficient to complete the first phase)
(h) Special Two-Phase Competitions (both phases must be completed to fulfil the Horse eligibility requirement)
(i) Competitions in Groups with winning Round
(j) Competitions with winning Round
(k) Derby
(l) Competitions over Combinations
(m) Longines League of Nations™ Competitions

219.3.4.2 For the avoidance of doubt, the eligibility requirement for Horses taking part in the Grand Prix may not be fulfilled in any of the following Competitions: Puissance; Six Bar; or Special Two-Phase Competition where only the first phase is completed.

219.3.5 In addition to the above Article, to be eligible to take part in the Grand Prix and/or the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition at a CSI(O)5* or CSI5*-W Event if there is no qualification system in place, Athletes must have achieved, with the Horse with which they wish to compete in the Grand Prix and/or the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition, the following result within the 12 months prior to the day of the Grand Prix of the Event: four Penalties or less in the initial round of a 1.50 m Competition or higher run under Table A, excluding Puissance and Six Bar Competitions. This requirement does not apply to the Athlete/Horse Combinations pre-qualified for the Grand Prix at CSI Events according to JRs Arts 219.3.1 and 219.3.2.

# ARTICLE 220 COMPETITION OVER ONE ROUND

## 220.1 Competitions Not Against the Clock judged under Table A

220.1.1 The following are different format options for Competitions Not Against the Clock, each judged under Table A (in each case, there is a time allowed):

220.1.1.1 Athletes with equality of Penalties for any place share the prizes and there is no jump-off; or

220.1.1.2 in the event of equality of Penalties for first place there may be a jump-off Not Against the Clock. Other Athletes are placed according to their Penalties in the first round and, in the event of equality of Penalties for any place other than first, Athletes will share the prizes; or

220.1.1.3 in the event of equality of Penalties for first place there may be a jump-off Against the Clock. Other Athletes are placed according to their Penalties in the first round and, in the event of equality of Penalties for any place other than first, Athletes will share the prizes.

220.1.2 A jump-off held in accordance with one of the formats under JRs Art 220.1.1 may take place over a shortened course of obstacles which may be altered in height and/or spread (subject to JRs Art 218.2.1).

## 220.2 Competitions Against the Clock judged under Table A

220.2.1 The following are different format options for Competitions Against the Clock, each judged under Table A (in each case, there is a time allowed):

220.2.1.1 Athletes with equality of Penalties for any place are placed in accordance with the time taken to complete the round and there is no jump-off; or

220.2.1.2 in the event of equality of Penalties for first place, there may be a jump-off Against the Clock judged under Table A. Other Athletes are placed according to their Penalties and time in the first round; or

220.2.1.3 in the event of equality of Penalties for first place, there may be a jump-off Against the Clock judged under Table C. Other Athletes are placed according to their Penalties and time in the first round. This format is only permitted for Competitions without Longines Ranking points and must be specified in the Schedule; or

220.2.1.4 in the event of equality of Penalties and time for first place, there may be a jump-off Against the Clock. Other Athletes are placed according to their Penalties and time in the first round.

220.2.2 A jump-off held in accordance with one of the formats under JRs Art 220.2 may take place over a shortened course of obstacles which may be altered in height and/or spread (subject to JRs Art 218.2.1).

## ARTICLE 221 COMPETITION OVER TWO ROUNDS

221.1 This Competition comprises two courses with the same speed. The two courses may be identical or different, whether in track, number of obstacles, or in the dimensions of the obstacles. Each Athlete must participate with the same Horse in both rounds. Athletes who have been Eliminated or who have retired during the first round may not take part in the second round and may not be placed.

221.2 All Athletes must take part in the first round. The Schedule must specify which Athletes will continue to the second round, which may be either:

221.2.1 all Athletes; or

221.2.2 a limited number of Athletes (either a percentage or a set number of Athletes, in any case at least 25%, as specified in the Schedule) in accordance with their placing in the first round (based on Penalties only or Penalties and time, as specified in the Schedule). The Schedule must specify the exact percentage or number of Athletes to return for the second round, subject to the below:

221.2.2.1 If the first round is Not Against the Clock, all Athletes tied on Penalties for first place, plus any Athletes tied on Penalties for the last qualification place, return for the second round even if the number of starters in the second round would then be more than specified in the Schedule.

221.2.2.2 If the first round is Against the Clock, the OC may select either of the following options (provided that such option is specified in the Schedule):

(a) at least 25% or a set number of Athletes, the exact percentage or number to be specified in the Schedule, return for the second round based on their Penalties and time in the first round; or

(b) at least 25% or a set number of Athletes, the exact percentage or number to be specified in the Schedule, return for the second round based on their Penalties and time in the first round and, in any event, all Athletes without Penalties in the first round return for the second round.

Notwithstanding the above, in all Grand Prix Competitions, all Athletes without Penalties will return to the second round even if this number is higher than the percentage established in the Schedule.

221.3 The manner of judging this Competition must be specified in the Schedule in accordance with one of the following formulas:

| | First Round | Second Round | | Jump-Off |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **#** | **Table A** | **Table A** | **Starting order** | **Starting order** |
| 3.1 | Against the Clock | Not Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties and time in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties and time | Same as 2nd round |
| 3.2 | Not Against the Clock | Not Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties | Same as 2nd round |
| 3.3.1 | Against the Clock | Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties and time in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties and time | No jump-off |
| 3.3.2 | Not Against the Clock | Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties | No jump-off |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.4.1 | Against the Clock | Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties and time in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties and time | Same as 2nd round |
| 3.4.2 | Not Against the Clock | Against the Clock | Reverse order of Penalties in the 1st round; Athletes retain their drawn order in case of equality of Penalties | Same as 2nd round |

221.4 Classification based on the above formulas is determined as follows:

221.4.1 Formula at table row 3.1: The classification will be established according to the Penalties and time in the jump-off. Classification of Athletes not qualified for the jump-off will be according to aggregate Penalties over both rounds and the time incurred in the first round.

221.4.2 Formula at table row 3.2: The classification will be established according to the Penalties and time in the jump-off. Classification of Athletes not qualified for the jump-off will be according to aggregate Penalties over both rounds.

221.4.3 Formula at table rows 3.3.1 and 3.3.2: The classification will be established according to aggregate Penalties over both rounds and the time incurred in the second round. Classification of Athletes not qualified for the second round will be (i) according to Penalties and time in the first round (if the first round is Against the Clock). or (ii) according to the Penalties incurred in the first round (if the first round is Not Against the Clock)

221.4.4 Formula at table rows 3.4.1 and 3.4.2: The classification will be established according to the Penalties and time in the jump-off. Classification of Athletes not qualified for the jump-off will be according to aggregate Penalties over both rounds and the time incurred in the second round. Classification of Athletes not qualified for the second round will be (i) according to Penalties and time in the first round (if the first round is Against the Clock) or (ii) according to Penalties in the first round (if the first round is Not Against the Clock).

# ARTICLE 222 COMPETITION IN TWO PHASES

## 222.1 Normal Competition in Two-Phases

222.1.1 This Competition comprises two phases run without interruption, each at an identical or different speed, the finishing line for the first phase being identical with the starting line for the second phase. Athletes with no Penalties in the first phase continue to the second phase of the course, which finishes after crossing the second finishing line.

222.1.2 The first phase is a course of seven to nine obstacles with or without Combinations. The second phase takes place over four to six obstacles, which may include no more than one Combination.

222.1.3 Athletes with Penalties in the first phase are halted by ringing the bell after they have jumped the last obstacle in the first phase or (if the time allowed for the first phase has been exceeded) after crossing the finishing line of the first phase. These Athletes must stop after crossing the first finishing line and may not continue to the second phase.

222.1.4 The manner of judging this Competition must be specified in the Schedule in accordance with one of the following formulas:

| # | First phase | Second phase | Placing |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.1 | Table A Not Against the Clock | Table A Not Against the Clock | According to the Penalties in the 2nd Phase. Athletes who do not qualify for the 2nd Phase are placed according to the Penalties in the 1st Phase. |
| 4.2 | Table A Not Against the Clock | Table A Against the Clock | According to the Penalties and time in the 2nd Phase. Athletes who do not qualify for the 2nd Phase are placed according to the Penalties in the 1st Phase. |
| 4.3 | Table A Against the Clock | Table A Against the Clock | According to the Penalties and time in the 2nd Phase. Athletes who do not qualify for the 2nd Phase are placed according to the Penalties and time in the 1st Phase. |
| 4.4 | Table A Not Against the Clock | Table C | According to the total time (Table C) of the 2nd Phase. Athletes who do not qualify for the 2nd Phase are placed according to the Penalties in the 1st Phase. |
| 4.5 | Table A Against the Clock | Table C | According to the total time (Table C) of the 2nd Phase. Athletes who do not qualify for the 2nd Phase are placed according to the Penalties and time in the 1st Phase. |

222.1.5 Athletes stopped after the first phase may only be placed after Athletes who have taken part in both phases. Athletes who are Eliminated or who retire in the second phase will be placed equal last after all Athletes who completed the second phase.

222.1.6 In the event of equality for first place, the tied Athletes will be placed equal first.

222.1.7 In order to fulfil the eligibility requirement for Horses taking part in the Grand Prix (see JRs Art 219.3.4), it is sufficient to complete the first phase of Competitions conducted according to any of the formulas listed in JRs Art 222.1.4.

### 222.2 Special Two-Phase Competition

222.2.1 This Competition comprises two phases run without interruption, each at an identical or different speed, the finishing line for the first phase being identical with the starting line for the second phase. Athletes completing the first phase may continue to the second phase of the course, which finishes after crossing the second finishing line.

222.2.2 The first phase is a course of five to seven obstacles with or without Combinations. The total number of obstacles in both phases is a minimum of 11 and maximum of 13 obstacles. The second phase may include no more than one Combination.

222.2.3 This Competition must be judged in accordance with the following formula:

| First phase | Second phase | Placing |
|---|---|---|
| Table A Not Against the Clock<br>Minimum 5 - Maximum 7 obstacles | Table A Against the Clock<br>Remaining obstacles (total of minimum 11 and maximum 13 obstacles in both phases) | According to the aggregate Penalties in both phases and, if necessary, according to the time of the 2nd phase |

222.2.4 Athletes who are Eliminated or retire from either the first or second phase will not be placed.

222.2.5 In the event of equality for first place, the tied Athletes will be placed equal first.

222.2.6 In order to fulfil the eligibility requirement for Horses taking part in the Grand Prix (see JRs Art 219.3.4), both phases of Competitions conducted according to JRs Art 222.2.3 must be completed.

## ARTICLE 223 COMPETITION WITH WINNING ROUND

### 223.1 Competition with two rounds and winning round

223.1.1 In this Competition the best 16 Athletes of the first round qualify for the second round, in which they start in reverse order of the results (Penalties and time) of the first round. The best eight Athletes according to the total Penalties and time of both rounds, or of the second round only, participate in the winning round. The starting order in the winning round is in reverse order of total Penalties and time over both rounds, or of the second round only, according to the conditions of the Schedule. In the winning round, all Athletes start with zero Penalties. This Competition format may not be used for the Grand Prix or for the Competition with the highest prize money (if not the Grand Prix).

223.1.2 All three rounds are judged under Table A Against the Clock. If an Athlete/Horse Combination exceeds the time allowed in the winning round, they are penalised with one Penalty point for every second commenced.

223.1.3 The course of the second round may be different from that of the first round. The course of the winning round must be a shortened course over obstacles of the first and/or second round, and two new single obstacles may be added.

223.1.4 If an Athlete qualified for the winning round does not start in this round, they will not be replaced.

223.1.5 Refer to JRs Art 218.3 for details on the classification of Athletes who withdraw, retire, or are Eliminated from the winning round.

### 223.2 Competition with one round and winning round

223.2.1 In this Competition at least 25% and a minimum of ten Athletes of the first round qualify for the winning round, in which they start in reverse order of the results (Penalties and time) of the first round. In the winning round, all Athletes start with zero Penalties. This Competition format may not be used for the Grand Prix or for the Competition with the highest prize money (if not the Grand Prix).

223.2.2 The exact percentage or number of Athletes to return for the winning round must be specified in the Schedule, in accordance with the options below:

223.2.2.1 at least 25% or a set number of Athletes, in any case a minimum of ten Athletes, qualify for the winning round based on their Penalties and time in the first round; or

223.2.2.2 at least 25% or a set number of Athletes, in any case a minimum of ten Athletes, qualify for the winning round, based on their Penalties and time in the first round, and, in any event, all Athletes without Penalties in the first round, qualify for the winning round.

223.2.3 Both rounds are judged under Table A Against the Clock. If an Athlete/Horse Combination exceeds the time allowed in the winning round, they are penalised with one Penalty point for every second commenced.

223.2.4 The course of the winning round must be a shortened course over obstacles of the first round, two new single obstacles may be added.

223.2.5 If an Athlete qualified for the winning round does not start in this round, they will not be replaced.

223.2.6 Refer to JRs Art 218.3 for details on the classification of Athletes who withdraw, retire, or are Eliminated from the winning round.

## ARTICLE 224 COMPETITION IN GROUPS WITH WINNING ROUND

224.1 In this Competition the Athletes are divided into groups. They can either be divided by draw, according to the results of a qualifying Competition, or according to a recent Jumping Ranking, to be specified in the Schedule. The way in which the Athletes are divided among the groups, and how the starting order within the groups is determined, must be specified in the Schedule. First, all Athletes in the first group start, then all Athletes in the second group and so on. The best Athlete of each group qualifies for the winning round. The OC may stipulate in the Schedule that a limited number of Athletes who have not obtained the best result in their group, but who are the next best of all Athletes, also qualify for the winning round. All Athletes in the winning round start with zero Penalties. Athletes in the winning round will retain their starting order of the first round or, if so specified in the Schedule, they will start in reverse order of the results (Penalties and time) in the first round. This Competition format may not be used for the Grand Prix or for the Competition with the highest prize money (if not the Grand Prix), or as a qualifying Competition for another Competition.

224.2 The first round and the winning round are judged under Table A Against the Clock.

224.3 All Athletes participating in the winning round must receive prize money.

224.4 If an Athlete qualified for the winning round does not start in this round, they will not be replaced.

## ARTICLE 225 SPEED AND HANDINESS COMPETITION

225.1 These Competitions are judged under Table C. In the event of equality for first place, the Athletes will be placed equal first, unless there is specific provision for a jump-off in the Schedule of the Event.

225.2 Courses must be twisting, with varied obstacles (alternative obstacles allowed, giving the Athlete the opportunity to shorten their track, but by taking a more difficult obstacle).

225.3 The course plan must not set out a fixed track to be followed. The course plan must only be marked with a series of arrows showing the direction in which each obstacle must be jumped. Compulsory turning points are included on the course plan only if absolutely necessary.

## ARTICLE 226 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~NATIONS CUP~~

~~**226.1 Organisation**~~

~~The Nations Cup is the official international team Competition. Its object is to compare the merit of Athletes and Horses from different NFs under the following conditions:~~

~~226.1.1 A Nations Cup may only be organised at a CSIO. In principle, the CSIO season in Europe is reserved for outdoor Events only, unless otherwise agreed by the FEI in exceptional circumstances.~~

~~226.1.2 At least three NFs must take part in this Competition for it to be recognised as a Nations Cup.~~

~~226.1.3 If, for any reason, this Competition is organised under another name, the words "Nations Cup" must be added as a subtitle.~~

~~226.1.4 It is the only Competition in which official teams represent NFs. To preserve its special character, there must be no individual placing.~~

226.1.5 The total prize money must be at least equal to 50% of the amount provided for the Grand Prix Competition or for the Competition with the highest prize money (if there is no Grand Prix), unless the FEI Secretary General approves otherwise.

226.1.6 Prize money must be awarded to all teams participating in the second round.

226.1.7 The Competition takes place over two rounds over the same course on the same day.

226.1.8 The Nations Cup is judged under Table A, with both rounds Against the Clock.

**226.2 Different Categories of Nations Cup Competitions**

A CSIO 5*, 4*, 3*, 2* or 1* may be held. The star level of the CSIO depends on the total amount of prize money for the Event, in accordance with Annex II.

**226.3 Obstacles and other technical requirements**

226.3.1 Subject to JRs Art 226.3.2, the number and dimensions of the obstacles and the length of the course must be within the following limits:

| | 5*-NC | 4*-NC | 3*-NC | 2*-NC | 1*-NC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of obstacles | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Min./max. height (m) | 1.45/1.60 | 1.40/1.55 | 1.35/1.50 | 1.20/1.45 | 1.10/1.40 |
| At least 2 vertical obstacles with a height of (m) | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.40 |
| At least six other obstacles with a height of (m) | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 |
| At least 2 spread obstacles with a minimum height / spread of (m) | 1.50/1.70 | 1.50/1.60 | 1.45/1.55 | 1.40/1.45 | 1.30/1.35 |
| Max. spread (m) | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.45 |
| Max. spread of triple bar (m) | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| Min./max. spread of Water Jump (m) | 3.80/4.00 | 3.70/3.90 | 3.50/3.70 | 3.20/3.50 | 2.70/3.50 |
| Min./max. length of the course (m) | 450/650 | 450/650 | 450/650 | 450/650 | 450/650 |
| Speed outdoor (m/min.) | 400 | 400 | 375 | 375 | 350 |
| Speed indoor (m/min.) | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |

226.3.2 Nations Cup Competitions at CSIO4* Events and Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions at CSIO5* Events on the list of qualifying Events for the Olympic Games, World Championship, and/or Continental Championship for Seniors must also comply with the technical specifications established in JRs Art 281.3.3 and the Olympic Regulations. The dimensions of the obstacles in JRs Art 281.3.3 and the Olympic Regulations take precedence over the dimensions of obstacles set out in the table above.

226.3.3 The course must include a Water Jump, except that it is optional for indoor arenas (if used indoors, the spread may be less than indicated in the table above). Refer to JRs Art 236.1 and Annex IV for details relating to the construction of the Water Jump. The Water Jump may be omitted only in very exceptional circumstances and with the express permission of the FEI Secretary General. The measurements for the Water Jump given above include the take-off element.

226.3.4 No Combination obstacle may require more than three jumping efforts, except in the case of permanent obstacles, banks, mounds, or slopes at outdoor Events.

226.3.5 The course must include (i) one double and one treble Combination, (ii) two doubles, or (iii) three doubles.

226.3.6 The length of the course in indoor arenas may be shorter than indicated in the table above.

226.3.7 If the Ground Jury decides before the first or the second round that the course has been rendered impracticable as a result of unforeseen circumstances, it may direct that the dimensions of some obstacles be reduced or that they be moved slightly and/or that the required speed is reduced. In consultation with the Course Designer, the Ground Jury may also direct that the dimensions of some obstacles be increased for the second round if it considers that the course of the first round was too easy.

## 226.4 Athletes in Nations Cup

226.4.1 A full Nations Cup team comprises four Athletes each riding the same Horse throughout the Competition. If an NF invited with a team cannot provide a team of four Athletes, it may enter a team of three Athletes (see JRs Art 271). All members of each team must take part in the first round, except as specified in JRs Art 226.4.2 and in JRs Art 226.8.3 relating to a Fall prior to crossing the start line.

226.4.2 If a team comprising four Athletes cannot improve its placing in the first or second round after its third Athlete has completed their course, the fourth Athlete may be withdrawn.

## 226.5 Participation in Nations Cup

Participation in Nations Cup Competitions is subject to the following conditions:

226.5.1 The Athletes and Horses are chosen from the official team, declared by the Chef d'Equipe before the first Competition. The Chef d'Equipe will, on the day preceding the Nations Cup, declare the four Athletes and Horses, including their starting order within the team.

226.5.2 When a team can only provide three Athletes and three Horses, its Chef d'Equipe must start their three Athletes and Horses.

226.5.3 Except in circumstances beyond control recognised as such by the Ground Jury, participation in this Competition is compulsory for all NFs officially represented by a team of at least three Athletes. A team that abstains or withdraws and therefore fails to participate forfeits all prize money won during the entire Event and loses any right to claim accommodation expenses.

226.5.4 In the event of an accident or illness affecting an Athlete and/or Horse between the submission of the declaration and one hour before the start of the Competition, the Athlete and/or Horse may be replaced by another Athlete and/or Horse entered with the definite entries for the official team (see JRs Art 277) on production of a certificate from an officially recognised medical doctor and/or with the permission of the Veterinary Commission and after approval by the Ground Jury. In the event of substitution, the starting order remains unchanged.

226.5.5 If all NFs are permitted to enter individuals in addition to team members, substitution of an individual Athlete onto a team is permitted in the case of illness or accident where the maximum number of team members allowed to participate is four (see JRs Art 277).

## 226.6 Starting order

226.6.1 The starting order of the teams in the first round is determined by a draw in the presence of the Ground Jury and the Chefs d'Equipe. The draw will take place at a time fixed by the OC in agreement with the Ground Jury.

226.6.2 All the number ones start first in succession, then all the number twos and so on. The Chefs d'Equipe of teams comprising only three Athletes may choose in which of the three positions out of four they will start their Athletes.

226.6.3 The starting order of the teams in the second round will be in the reverse order of the total Penalties in the first round of the best three Athletes in each team. In case of equality of Penalties the teams will start in reverse order of the combined Penalties and times of their best three Athletes in the first round.

226.6.4 The Athletes in each team start in the same order as in the first round.

## 226.7 Number of teams and Athletes in the second round

226.7.1 At the discretion of the OC, the best six (minimum) to ten (maximum) teams after the first round take part in the second round with four Athletes per team, except as otherwise specified in JRs Art 226.4.2 and 226.5.2. If there are fewer than six teams participating in the first round, all teams, if not Eliminated in the first round, may take part in the second round with four Athletes per team, respectively with three Athletes if as provided in JRs Art 226.4.2 and 226.5.2.

226.7.2 Those teams equal on Penalties for sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, or tenth place (depending on the number of teams to take part in the second round) will be separated by the total times of the three best Athletes of each team in the first round (see JRs Art 226.9.1).

226.7.3 The OC must indicate in the Schedule whether the home team will return for the second round as an extra team if it is not qualified among the six to ten teams eligible to take part. The home team will only be permitted to return for the second round if there is a difference of not more than eight Penalties between the home team and the last qualified team for the second round.

**226.8 Elimination, Disqualification, retirement, and withdrawal**

226.8.1 If two or more Athletes of a team participating with four Athletes in the first or second round are Eliminated, Disqualified, or retire, the whole team will be Eliminated in the round.

226.8.2 If one Athlete of a team participating with three Athletes in the first or second round is Eliminated, Disqualified, or retires, the whole team will be Eliminated in the round.

226.8.3 Teams Eliminated in the second round will be placed equal last in the second round and are eligible to receive prize money. Refer to JRs Art 226.1 for details relating to prize money in the second round.

226.8.4 If a team is qualified to take part in the second round, an Athlete Eliminated or retired in the first round may start in the second round. If a team qualified for the second round has an Athlete who did not take part in the first round due to a Fall of the Athlete and/or Horse prior to crossing the start line, the Athlete/Horse Combination is not Eliminated from the first round and will instead be listed in the results as "did not start". In such a case, the protocol in JRs Art 248.2 applies and the Ground Jury may exclude an Athlete who has fallen from participating further in the Competition and/or the Event in accordance with GRs Art 140.2. Refer to JRs Art 226.1 for details relating to prize money for teams Eliminated in the second round.

226.8.5 In case of a Fall in the Warm-Up Arena, the Ground Jury will give the Athlete in question a new starting position if considered necessary.

226.8.6 A team that is qualified to take part in the second round may only withdraw from the second round with the permission of the Ground Jury. In this case, the team will not receive prize money and will be placed according to its score in the first round (see JRs Art 226.9.1). It will not be replaced by another team.

**226.9 Placing and classification**

226.9.1 Classification is the ranking of all Athletes who participated in a Competition. Classification of teams is based on the total Penalties of the three best Athletes of each team. If the team did not participate in the second round, this will be based on the result in the first round. Teams with equality of Penalties are placed according to the combined Penalties and times of their best three Athletes.

226.9.2 Placing refers to those Athletes who receive prizes in accordance with the Schedule. The placing of teams after the second round is decided as follows:

226.9.2.1 In case of equality of Penalties for first place, there will be a jump-off in which one Athlete per team will participate. The Chef d'Equipe determines which member of their team will participate in the jump-off. Any one of the team members may take part in the jump-off. The jump-off takes place Against the Clock over a minimum of six obstacles. In case of equality of Penalties and time after the jump-off, the teams concerned will be placed equal first.

226.9.2.2 Teams with equality of total Penalties for other places after the second round are placed according to the total Penalties of their best three Athletes in both rounds and the combined times of their best three Athletes in the second round. In case of equality of total Penalties and combined times in the second round, the teams concerned will be separated by the combined times of their three best Athletes in the first round.

**226.10 Nations Cup at other Events**

If a Nations Cup is organised at other Events, such as CSIOY, CSIOJ, CSIOCh, or CSIOP, JRs Art 226.1 to 226.9 apply unless specified otherwise below or in Chapter XIV.

**226.10.1 CSIOCh and CSIOP Events**

226.10.1.1 The Nations Cup at CSIOCh and CSIOP Events is judged under Table A Not Against the Clock with a time allowed in both rounds.

226.10.1.2 For all CSIOCh and CSIOP Events, the classification of teams is based on the total Penalties of the three best Athletes of each team. If the team did not participate in the second round, this will be based on the result in the first round. Teams with equality of Penalties are placed equal.

226.10.1.3 The starting order of teams in the second round will be in the reverse order of the total Penalties in the first round of the best three Athletes in each team. In case of equality of Penalties, the teams will retain the same starting order as in the first round. The placing of teams after the second round is decided as follows:

(a) In case of equality of Penalties for first place, there will be a jump-off in which all team Athletes may take part. The jump-off takes place Against the Clock over a minimum of six obstacles. Classification of the teams in the jump-off is based on the total Penalties of the three best Athletes of each team in the jump-off. Teams with equality of Penalties are placed according to the combined Penalties and times of their best three Athletes.

~~(b) Teams with equality of total Penalties for other places after the second round are placed equal.~~

~~**226.10.2 CSIOY and CSIOJ Events**~~

~~226.10.2.1 The Nations Cup at CSIOY and CSIOJ Events is judged under Table A, both rounds Against the Clock.~~

~~226.10.2.2 For all CSIOY and CSIOJ Events, the classification of teams is based on the total Penalties of the three best Athletes of each team. If the team did not participate in the second round, this will be based on the result in the first round. Teams with equality of Penalties are placed according to the combined Penalties and times of their best three Athletes.~~

~~226.10.2.3 The starting order of teams in the second round will be in the reverse order of the total Penalties and time in the first round of the best three Athletes in each team. In case of equality of Penalties and time the teams will retain the same starting order as in the first round.~~

~~226.10.2.4 The placing of teams after the second round is determined as follows:~~

~~(a) In case of equality of Penalties for first place, there will be a jump-off in which all team Athletes may take part. The jump-off takes place Against the Clock over a minimum of six obstacles. Classification of the teams in the jump-off is based on the total Penalties of the three best Athletes of each team in the jump off. Teams with equality of Penalties are placed according to the combined Penalties and times of their best three Athletes.~~

~~(b) Teams with equality of total Penalties for other places after the second round are placed according to the total Penalties of their best three Athletes in both rounds and the combined times of their best three Athletes in the second round. In case of equality of total Penalties and combined times in the second round, teams will be placed according to the combined times of their three best Athletes in the first round.~~

## ARTICLE 227 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~SPONSOR TEAM AND OTHER TEAM COMPETITIONS~~

~~**227.1 Sponsor Team Competitions**~~

~~227.1.1 Sponsor Team Competitions involve a Competition between sponsor teams (each with three or four Athletes) registered with the FEI in accordance with JRs Art 227.1.3 which must be run in accordance with the requirements specified in the Schedule and these JRs. Sponsor Team Competitions may not be arranged at CSIOs or CSI-W Events or Championships and may never be called a Nations Cup Competition or be run according to any Nations Cup format.~~

~~227.1.2 Sponsor Team Competitions may be arranged either as separate Competitions or within a Competition that also has an individual classification. Team Athletes participating in Sponsor Team Competitions must be listed in the starting list only by name and team rather than by name and NF.~~

~~227.1.3 Corporations or organisations, with the exception of political or religious organisations, may sponsor a team consisting of a minimum of three Athletes. In order to participate in Competitions, sponsor teams must be registered with the FEI and have paid the annual registration fee (this fee is CHF 10'000 for a team of up to four Athletes, which includes protection of the sponsor team jacket, plus CHF 1'000 for each additional Athlete). Each member of a sponsor team must have a written commercial agreement with the corporation or organisation under whose name the team competes.~~

~~**227.2 Other Team Competitions**~~

~~Other Competitions for teams may be organised, according to the conditions specified in the Schedule. However, they may never be called a Nations Cup Competition or Sponsor Team Competition and there can be no reference to representation of a nation.~~

## ARTICLE 228 DERBY

228.1 A Derby Competition takes place over a distance of at least 1000 m and not more than 1300 m over a course comprising at least 50% of the efforts over natural obstacles. A Derby Competition must be run in one round only and may, if specified in the Schedule, be run with a jump-off.

228.2 A Derby Competition may be judged under Table A or Table C. If judged under Table C, there is no time allowed, just a maximum time limit. The maximum time limit may be increased at the discretion of the Ground Jury if the length of the course exceeds the requirements for establishing the time limit as set out in JRs Art 217.2.

228.3 Even if the Derby Competition has the highest prize money of the Event, each Athlete may ride a maximum of four Horses, subject to the conditions of the Schedule.

# ARTICLE 229 ACCUMULATOR COMPETITION

229.1 This Competition takes place over six, eight, or ten obstacles with an increasing difficulty. Combination obstacles are not permitted. The increasing difficulty is not solely due to the height and spread of the obstacles, but also to the difficulty of the track.

229.2 Bonus points are awarded as follows: one point for obstacle number one not knocked down, two points for number two not knocked down, three points for number three not knocked down, etc. with a total of 21, 36 or 55 points. No point is awarded for an obstacle knocked down. Faults other than knock-downs are penalised as for Table A.

229.3 This Competition may take place with the following formats: (i) first round Against the Clock without a jump-off, (ii) first round Against the Clock with a jump-off in case of equality of points for first place following the initial round, or (iii) first round Not Against the Clock with a jump-off in case of equality of points for first place following the initial round. In case of a jump-off there must be a minimum of six obstacles, which may be increased in height and/or spread. The obstacles in the jump-off must be jumped in the same order as in the first round and retain their respective points allotted in the first round.

229.4 If the Competition takes place Not Against the Clock with a jump-off, Athletes not qualified for the jump-off are placed according to their points obtained in the first round, disregarding the time. If the Competition takes place with the first round Against the Clock and a jump-off, Athletes not qualified for the jump-off are placed according to Penalties and time obtained in the first round.

229.5 For the last obstacle of the course, an alternative obstacle may be provided, of which one element may be designated the Joker. The Joker must be more difficult than the alternative obstacle and carry double points. If the Joker is knocked down, these points must be deducted from the total points obtained so far by the Athlete. At the discretion of the Course Designer, two Jokers may be included instead of one as alternatives to the last obstacle jumped. In this case, the first Joker will carry 150% of the points of the last obstacle on the course; the second Joker must be more difficult than the first Joker and will carry 200% of the points of the last obstacle on the course. The Athlete may jump one of the two Jokers as an alternative to the last obstacle. If the Joker is correctly jumped, the Athlete earns 150%, respectively 200%, of the points of the last obstacle on the course. If the Joker is knocked down, 150%, respectively 200%, of the points of the last obstacle of the course must be deducted from the total points obtained so far by the Athlete.

# ARTICLE 230 POWER AND SKILL COMPETITIONS

**230.1 General**

230.1.1 The aim of these Competitions is to demonstrate the ability of the Horse to jump a limited number of large obstacles.

230.1.2 These Competitions are judged under Table A.

230.1.3 In the event of equality for first place, there must be successive jump-offs. The obstacles in the jump-offs must always be the same shape, the same type, and the same colour as in the initial round. If, at the end of the third jump-off, there is no single winner, the Ground Jury may stop the Competition. After the fourth jump-off, the Ground Jury must stop the Competition and the Athletes left in the Competition are placed equal. If, after the third jump-off, the Athletes do not wish to continue, the Ground Jury must stop the Competition. There cannot be a fourth jump-off if Athletes have not had a faultless round in the third jump-off.

230.1.4 Time is never a deciding factor in the event of equality of Penalties. There is no time allowed and no time limit.

**230.2 Puissance**

230.2.1 The initial round must comprise four to six single obstacles of which at least one must be a vertical obstacle. The first obstacle must be at least 1.40 m in height, two obstacles from 1.60 m to 1.70 m, and one wall or vertical obstacle which may vary from 1.70 m to 1.80 m in height. Combination obstacles, Water Jumps, ditches, and natural obstacles are not permitted. It is permissible to use a wall with a sloping face on the take-off side (maximum slope of 30 cm offset at the base).

230.2.2 A vertical obstacle instead of a wall may be used, in which case, planks with a pole on top or a Combination of planks and poles with a pole on top or all poles may be used as a substitute.

230.2.3 In the event of equality for first place, there must be successive jump-offs over two obstacles, which must be a wall or a vertical obstacle and a spread obstacle (see JRs Art 218.2). In the jump-offs, both obstacles must be increased regularly in height and the spread obstacle also in spread. The vertical obstacle or wall may be increased in height only if Athletes equal for first place have not been penalised in the preceding round (see JRs Art 218.2).

**230.3 Six Bar**

230.3.1 In this Competition, six vertical obstacles are placed in a straight line with approximately 11 m between each obstacle. The number of obstacles may be reduced to a minimum of four if required due to the size of the Competition Arena.

230.3.2 The obstacles must be identically constructed and composed only of poles of the same type. The cups supporting the poles must have a maximum depth of 20 mm.

230.3.3 The height of the obstacles may be set as follows:

230.3.3.1 all obstacles set at the same height (for example 1.20 m); or

230.3.3.2 each obstacle set at progressively increasing heights (for example 1.10 m, 1.20 m, 1.30 m, 1.40 m, 1.50 m, 1.60 m); or

230.3.3.3 the first two obstacles set at 1.20 m, the next two at 1.30 m, and so on.

230.3.4 In the event of a Refusal or Run-out, the Athlete must restart the course at the obstacle where the Fault was made.

230.3.5 The first jump-off must take place over the six (or minimum four) obstacles (per JRs Art 230.3.1), which must be raised in height unless the Athletes who are equal for first place were penalised in the first round. After the first jump-off, the number of obstacles may be reduced to a minimum of four (the lower obstacles should be withdrawn) but the distance between them must be kept at about 11 metres as required initially.

## ARTICLE 231 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~COMPETITION OVER COMBINATIONS~~

~~231.1 The course must consist of six obstacles; a single obstacle as the first obstacle and five Combinations. At least one obstacle must be a treble Combination.~~

~~231.2 The Competition over Combinations may be judged under Table A or Table C.~~

~~231.3 If there is a jump-off according to the conditions of the Schedule, the jump-off course must comprise six obstacles. It must include either (i) a double Combination, a treble Combination, and four single obstacles, or (ii) three double Combinations and three single obstacles. To achieve this, some elements of the Combination obstacles for the first round must be removed.~~

~~231.4~~231.1 ~~JRs Art 241.2.4 does not apply to this Competition. However, the length of the course may not exceed 600 m~~.

# CHAPTER V OBSTACLES

## ARTICLE 232 OBSTACLES - GENERAL

232.1 An obstacle consists of the faultable part and may have supporting parts. In vertical and spread jumps, the faultable part corresponds to the flagged section of the obstacle. At least the upper quarter of the faultable part consists of knock-down top elements (poles/planks/wall boxes). The side parts that hold up the knock-down elements (standards) correspond to the supporting parts of the obstacle and do not form part of the faultable part of the obstacle.

232.2 The obstacles must be inviting in their overall shape and appearance, varied, match their surroundings, and be designed with horsemanship and fairness in mind. Both the obstacles themselves and their constituent parts must be such that they can be knocked down, while not being so light that they fall at the slightest touch or so heavy that they may cause Horses to Fall or be injured.

232.3 Poles and other parts of the obstacles are held up by supports (cups). The pole must be able to roll on its support; the support must have a depth of 18 mm minimum and a depth of 20 mm maximum. These requirements also apply to safety cups used for spread obstacles (see JRs Art 235 for details). For special obstacle material and planks, balustrades, barriers, gates, etc, the diameter of the supports must be more open or even flat.

## ARTICLE 233 HEIGHT OF OBSTACLES

233.1 Under no circumstances may any obstacle exceed 1.70 m in height, except in Six Bar and Puissance Competitions. Spread obstacles must not exceed 2.00 m in spread except for triple bars which may have a maximum spread of 2.20 m. The Water Jump may not exceed 4.00 m in spread including the take-off element. The height of obstacles at indoor Competitions must never exceed 1.65 m under any circumstances, except in Six Bar and Puissance Competitions.

233.2 Any minimum or maximum limits on the height and spread of obstacles specified in these JRs and in the Schedules applicable to specific Competitions and Championships must be strictly complied with. However:

233.2.1 If a maximum dimension has been marginally exceeded as a result of the material used for construction and/or by the position of the obstacle on the ground, the maximum dimensions set out will not be considered as having been exceeded, provided that every effort has been made to not exceed the maximum dimensions specified in the Schedule with the material available.

233.2.2 In Competitions for which the Schedule indicates a maximum height of 1.45 m or more, the height of obstacles in the Competition may, at the discretion of the Course Designer, exceed the height indicated in the Schedule by maximum 3 cm.

## ARTICLE 234 VERTICAL OBSTACLE

A vertical obstacle is an obstacle that requires an effort in height, where the poles or planks (or other construction) are placed vertically without any spread. An obstacle whatever its construction may only be called a vertical when Faults are judged on the same vertical plane.

## ARTICLE 235 SPREAD OBSTACLE

235.1 A spread obstacle is an obstacle that is built in such a manner that it requires an effort both in spread and in height. All spread obstacles may only have one pole at the back. Spread obstacles include oxers and triple bars.

235.2 FEI-approved safety cups must be used as support for the back pole of spread obstacles and in case of a triple bar to support the centre and back poles of the obstacle. The maximum depth of the safety cups for the top back pole of a spread obstacle is 18 mm; safety cups used for the centre poles of a triple bar or for lower poles of other obstacles may have a maximum depth of 20 mm. Approved safety cups must be used in the Competition Arena and Training Arena.

235.3 The President of the Ground Jury is responsible for enforcing the rules relating to safety cups. The Foreign Judge will report any non-compliance of the rules to the FEI. The name of the company that supplies the FEI approved safety cups to be used at the Event must be specified in the Schedule.

## ARTICLE 236 WATER JUMP, WATER JUMP WITH VERTICAL, AND LIVERPOOL

**236.1 Water Jump**

236.1.1 For an obstacle to be called a Water Jump, there must be no obstacle in front, in the middle, or behind the water. The water must have a minimum spread in excess of 2.00 m. The Water Jump must be dug into the ground. See Annex IV for details on how the Water Jump must be constructed. A take-off element (brush, small wall), with a minimum height of 40 cm and a maximum height of 50 cm, must be erected on the take-off side. The width of the front of the Water Jump must be at least 30% greater than the length. If the bottom of the

Water Jump is made of concrete or hard material, it must be covered with a softer non-slip material such as a coconut or rubber mat.

236.1.2 At Olympic Games, Continental Games, Regional Games, Championships, CSIOs and CSIs, the landing side of the Water Jump must be defined by a lath, at least six centimetres in width and not exceeding eight centimetres, covered with a bed of contrasting coloured plasticine about one centimetre thick. This plasticine must be replaced each time a Horse touches it. Several spare laths must be provided together with extra plasticine so that a lath that has been marked by a Horse may be replaced at any time. The lath must be placed at the edge of the water, properly fixed to the ground; at the time of the inspection of the course by the Ground Jury, the entire length of the lath must touch the water.

236.1.3 A Fault at the Water Jump occurs when:

236.1.3.1 the foot or shoe of the Horse touches the lath and leaves an impression (impression of the fetlock joint or boot does not constitute a Fault); and/or

236.1.3.2 a Horse touches the water with one or several feet.

236.1.4 Striking, knocking down, or displacing the brush or take-off element of a Water Jump will not constitute a Fault.

236.1.5 If one of the four flags is knocked down or displaced, the Water Jump Judge will decide whether or not there has been a Run-out depending on which side of the flag the Horse has passed. If the Water Jump Judge considers that there has been a Run-out, the bell will be rung and the clock stopped while the flag that has been knocked down or displaced is put back and the Athlete/Horse Combination will receive a Penalty of six seconds in accordance with JRs Art 256 (regardless of whether the round is Table A or Table C). The decision of the Water Jump Judge is final. For this reason they must be a member of the Ground Jury.

236.1.6 The Water Jump Judge must register the identification number of Horses penalised at the Water Jump and the reason for the Penalties.

236.1.7 The Technical Delegate or (if there is no Technical Delegate) the Foreign Judge may, at their discretion, decide whether the Water Jump may be used in Competitions held under floodlight.

**236.2 Water Jump with vertical**

If the Water Jump does not meet the requirements of Annex IV, a vertical obstacle must be placed over the water. Only a vertical obstacle of not more than 1.50 m in height having any number of poles but all with the use of FEI-approved safety cups (see JRs Art 235) may be placed over open water. The depth of the safety cups for the top pole of the vertical is 18 mm; the safety cups for the lower poles may have a maximum depth of 20 mm. The vertical obstacle must not be placed further than two metres from the front of this obstacle. This obstacle is judged as a vertical obstacle and not as a Water Jump. For this reason it is not necessary to use a lath or other arrangement to define its limits. If a lath is used it is to be considered a visual aid only; Penalties will not be incurred for any imprints on the lath. The same applies if the take-off element is displaced. Only poles with a minimum length of 3.50 m may be used for a vertical placed over a Water Jump.

**236.3 Liverpool**

Subject to JRs Art 236.2, if water is used under, in front of, or behind an obstacle, the total spread of the obstacle (including the water) may not exceed two metres (this obstacle is called a "**Liverpool**"). Open water with a spread of more than two metres may not be used as a Liverpool. For all Liverpool obstacles, the front edge of the water tray must be placed either in alignment with the same vertical plane as the front poles or in front of the vertical plane of the front poles.

# ARTICLE 237 COMBINATION OBSTACLES

237.1 Combinations mean a group of two or more obstacles, with distances between the obstacles of a minimum of seven metres and a maximum of 12 metres (except for Speed and Handiness Competitions judged under Table C and for permanent fixed obstacles where the distance may be less than seven metres which require two or more successive efforts). The distance is measured from the base of the obstacle on the landing side to the base of the next obstacle on the take-off side.

237.2 In Combinations, each element of the group must be jumped separately and consecutively, without circling around any element.

237.3 When there is a Refusal or Run-out, the Athlete/Horse Combination must re-jump all of the elements of the Combination unless it is a closed Combination or partially closed Combination (see JRs Art 238) or a Six Bar.

237.4 Penalties for Faults made at each element of a Combination and during different attempts are counted separately and added together.

237.5 In a Combination, a triple bar may only be used as the first element.

# ARTICLE 238 CLOSED COMBINATIONS AND PARTIALLY CLOSED COMBINATIONS

238.1 A Combination is considered to be completely closed if the sides that surround it can only be surmounted by jumping. A closed Combination may be in the form of an in-and-out, sheep pen, square or hexagonal, or any similar obstacle considered as a closed Combination by decision of the Ground Jury.

238.2 A Combination is considered as partially closed if one part of the Combination is closed and the other part is open.

238.3 Disobediences

238.3.1 In the event of a Disobedience with a knock down and/or displacing of the obstacle at any part, a six second Penalty will be applied. The six second Penalty is added to the time when the clock is restarted and the Athlete resumes their round.

238.3.2 In the event of a Refusal in a closed Combination, the Athlete/Horse Combination must jump out in the direction of the course.

238.3.3 In the event of a Refusal or Run-out in a partially closed Combination: (i) if the Disobedience occurred in the closed part, the Athlete/Horse Combination must jump out in the direction of the course; or (ii) if the Disobedience occurred in the open part, the Athlete/Horse Combination must re-jump the whole Combination obstacle again. Failure to comply with these requirements results in Elimination.

238.4 The Ground Jury must decide before the Competition whether the Combination is to be considered as closed or partially closed. This decision must be shown on the course plan.

238.5 If a Combination is not mentioned on the course plan as closed or partially closed, it must be considered as an open Combination and judged as such.

# ARTICLE 239 BANKS, MOUNDS, AND RAMPS

239.1 Subject to JRs Art 239.2, banks, mounds, ramps, and sunken roads constitute Combination obstacles, irrespective of whether they include any sort of obstacle and in whatever direction they should be taken.

239.2 A bank or mound without an obstacle or with only one or several poles over it may be jumped in one effort. This method of jumping the obstacle incurs no Penalty.

239.3 No banks, mounds, sunken roads, talus, slopes, or ramps, except table banks not exceeding one metre in height, may be used at indoor Events.

# ARTICLE 240 ALTERNATIVE OBSTACLES AND JOKER

240.1 When in a Competition two obstacles on the course have the same number, the Athlete has the choice of jumping either of those obstacles:

240.1.1 If there is a Refusal or Run-out without a knock-down or displacing of the obstacle, at their next attempt the Athlete is not obliged to jump the obstacle at which the Refusal or Run-out occurred. They may jump the obstacle of their choice.

240.1.2 If there is a Refusal or Run-out with a knock-down or displacing of the obstacle, they may only restart their round when the obstacle knocked down or displaced has been replaced and when the Ground Jury gives them the signal to start. They may then jump the obstacle of their choice.

240.2 Red and white flags must be placed at each of the elements of the alternative obstacle.

240.3 The Joker is a difficult optional obstacle that may only be used in an Accumulator Competition. The Athlete/Horse Combination will accumulate more points if they choose to jump the Joker rather than the alternative standard obstacle. Joker obstacles must be designed with horsemanship and fairness in mind.

# CHAPTER VI ARENAS

## ARTICLE 241 COMPETITION ARENA

### 241.1 General

241.1.1 The Competition Arena must be enclosed. While a Horse is in the Competition Arena during a Competition, all entrances and exits must be physically closed.

241.1.2 An indoor Competition Arena must have minimum size of 1'200 m² with a minimum width on the short side of 25 m. An outdoor Competition Arena must have a minimum size of 4'000 m² with a minimum width on the short side of 50 m. An exception to this rule may be granted by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Chair of the Jumping Committee where circumstances warrant.

### 241.2 Course and measuring

241.2.1 The Ground Jury must walk the course to inspect it before the start of the Competition. The course is the track that the mounted Athlete must follow when competing from passing the start in the correct direction up to the finish. The length must be measured accurately to the nearest metre taking account of the normal line to be followed by the Horse. This normal line must pass through the middle of the obstacle and take account of normal turns.

241.2.2 In Olympic Games, Youth Olympic Games, Regional Games, all Championships, FEI Jumping World Cup™, Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ and Grand Prix Competitions, the President of the Ground Jury or their designee must ensure that the Course Designer has properly measured the course using a wheel. In exceptional cases, the Ground Jury may alter the time, if the conditions set out in JRs Art 241.2.3 apply.

241.2.3 Once the Competition has started only the Ground Jury in consultation with the Course Designer, and the Technical Delegate if present, may decide that a significant error has been committed in the measurement of the course. This may be done at the latest after three Athletes have completed the course without a Disobedience or any other interruption, having started their course prior to the 45-second countdown elapsing and before the next Athlete has started. In this case, the Ground Jury may alter the time allowed. If the time allowed is increased, the score of the Athletes who have jumped the course before the time was altered will be adjusted accordingly, if applicable. If the time allowed is decreased, this may only be done to the extent that no Athlete having previously completed their round receives time Penalties due to the alteration of the time allowed.

241.2.4 The total length of the course in metres may never exceed the number of obstacles in the Competition multiplied by 60.

241.2.5 The starting and finishing lines may not be more than 15 metres or less than six metres from the first and last obstacle. These two lines must each be marked with an entirely red flag on the right and an entirely white flag on the left. The start line and finish line must also be marked with markers with the letters S (= Start) and F (= Finish).

### 241.3 Course plan

241.3.1 The Course Designer must give the Ground Jury a copy of the course plan showing accurately all details of the course. An exact copy of the course plan given to the Ground Jury must be posted as close as possible to the entrance of the Competition Arena and should be posted at least 30 minutes before the beginning of each Competition. If applicable, the time allowed should be added to the course plan no later than 30 minutes before the start of the Competition as soon as the Course Designer has finished measuring the course. For all Competitions, the track as measured by the Course Designer must be indicated on the course plan that is posted prior to the Competition.

241.3.2 The obstacles are numbered consecutively in the order in which they must be jumped, except in certain Competition formats, as specified in the JRs.

241.3.3 Combination obstacles bear only a single number. This number may be repeated at each element for the benefit of the Ground Jury and Athletes. In this case, distinguishing letters will be added (for example: 8A, 8B, 8C, etc.).

241.3.4 The course plan must indicate the following:

241.3.4.1 the position of the starting and finishing lines. During a round, unless otherwise indicated, these may be re-crossed without Penalty;

241.3.4.2 the relative position, type (e.g. vertical, oxer, triple bar), numbering, and lettering of obstacles;

241.3.4.3 any compulsory turning points marked by a white flag on the left side and a red flag on the right;

241.3.4.4 the track to be followed by Athletes marked either by a continuous line (in which case it must be followed precisely) or by a series of arrows showing the direction in which each obstacle must be jumped (in which case the Athlete is free to choose their own track). If there is a compulsory section in an otherwise unrestricted course, both methods must be used on the same plan;

241.3.4.5 the table of Penalties to be used (Table A or Table C);

241.3.4.6 the speed for the Competition if applicable;

241.3.4.7 the length of the course;

241.3.4.8 the time allowed and the maximum time limit for the round(s), if any, or any fixed time applicable to a training session;

241.3.4.9 the obstacles, the length, the time allowed, and the maximum time limit for the jump-off;

241.3.4.10 the Combinations considered as closed or partially closed; and

241.3.4.11 all decisions and/or modifications made by the Ground Jury in relation to the course.

**241.4 Alterations to the course**

241.4.1 If the circumstances make it necessary to alter the course plan after it has been posted, the change may only be made after agreement of the Ground Jury. In this case the Chefs d'Equipe and all individual Athletes must be advised of the alterations to the course plan.

241.4.2 Once the Competition has begun, the conditions under which it is run may not be altered and the course and its obstacles may not be changed unless specified otherwise in the JRs (including this JRs Art 241.4). If it becomes necessary to interrupt the Competition (e.g. because of a storm or bad lighting) it must subsequently be continued using the same obstacles and course and as far as possible under the same conditions and at the exact point where it was interrupted. However, for Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions, JRs Art 226.3.7 applies.

241.4.3 An obstacle may be re-sited during a round or between rounds of a Competition, if in the opinion of the Ground Jury a deterioration in the state of the ground/footing or other special circumstances necessitates such action. Obstacles that cannot be re-sited, such as Water Jumps, ditches, or permanent obstacles, must be taken out of the course. If an obstacle has been taken out of the course during a round, the scores of all previous Athletes penalised during this round at that obstacle must be adjusted by cancelling jumping Penalties and time corrections incurred at that obstacle. All Eliminations and time Penalties already incurred will stand. If necessary, a new time allowed and maximum time limit will be fixed for the course as altered.

**241.5 Flags**

241.5.1 Solid-colour red flags and white flags must be used to mark the limits of the obstacles. One red flag and one white flag must be placed at vertical obstacles, and at least two red and two white flags must be placed to define the limits of spread obstacles. Flag poles defining the limits of the landing side of the Water Jump must be made of material that cannot shatter or splinter and must bend when hit; flags must have no sharp points or corners.

241.5.2 The flags may be attached to any part of the standards of the obstacles or stand independently. For walls or any other types of obstacles that do not have traditional standards, the installation of tall flags is mandatory. These flags must stand a minimum of 60 cm above the height of the obstacle and clearly define the boundaries of the obstacle to ensure proper visibility and correct negotiation by Athletes. Tall flags are also required to provide the Ground Jury with a clear reference for evaluating whether the obstacle has been approached and jumped in accordance with the rules.

241.5.3 At the obstacles, the starting and finishing lines, and the compulsory turning points, the Athlete must pass between the flags with the red flag on their right and the white flag on their left.

241.5.3.1 Flags on obstacles with standards: If an Athlete passes the flags on the wrong side, they must retrace their steps and pass them on the correct side before continuing their round. If the Athlete does not correct this mistake, they will be Eliminated.

241.5.3.2 Flags on obstacles without standards: If it is not clear to the Ground Jury whether the Athlete and Horse stayed within the tall flags, the Ground Jury shall allow the Athlete to continue the round and determine whether they should be Eliminated only once the round has been ended. If it is clear to the Ground Jury that the Athlete and Horse did not stay within the flags, they shall be Eliminated immediately.

241.5.4 Subject to JRs Art 241.5.5, knocking down a flag anywhere in the Competition Arena does not incur a Penalty. If a flag marking the limits of an obstacle or compulsory turning point or the finishing line has been knocked down following a Disobedience, (without passing these lines) or as a result of unforeseen circumstances, the

flag will not be replaced immediately; the Athlete must continue their round and the obstacle/compulsory turning point will be judged as if the flag was in its original place. The flag must be replaced before the next Athlete is given the signal to start.

241.5.5 If a flag defining the limits of the Water Jump or of a natural obstacle is knocked down following a Disobedience or as a result of unforeseen circumstances and in all cases where the nature of the obstacle is changed by knocking down the flag, the Ground Jury will interrupt the round of the Athlete. The clock must be stopped while the flag is replaced and six seconds will be added in accordance with the procedure provided for in JRs Art 256.

241.5.6 In certain Competitions, the starting and finishing lines may be crossed in both directions. In this case the lines must be provided with four flags; a red and a white flag at each end of these lines.

**241.6 Bell**

241.6.1 The bell is used to communicate with the Athletes. One of the members of the Ground Jury is in charge of the bell and responsible for its use. The bell is used:

241.6.1.1 to give permission to the Athletes to enter the Competition Arena when the course is ready for their inspection and to signal when the course inspection time is over;

241.6.1.2 to give the signal to start and to activate a 45-second countdown shown in the timing equipment on the scoreboard or on another display beside the Competition Arena.

The 45-second countdown sets the time that the Athlete is given before they must commence their round by crossing the starting line in the correct direction. The Ground Jury has the right to interrupt the 45-second countdown if unforeseen circumstances occur. Incidents such as Disobediences occurring between the signal to start and up until the moment the Athlete/Horse Combination crosses the starting line in the correct direction are not penalised (see JRs Art 246.6.2). However, in the event of a Fall of an Athlete and/or Horse at any time from the moment the Athlete/Horse Combination enters the Competition Arena up until the moment they cross the starting line in the correct direction, whether or not the signal to start has been given, the Athlete/Horse Combination will not be permitted to start in the round or Competition in question and the bell must be rung accordingly.

After the bell has rung, crossing the starting line in the correct direction for a second time before jumping the first obstacle is counted as a Disobedience.

However, if the situation so warrants, the Ground Jury may decide not to activate the start or to cancel the starting procedure, give a new signal to start, and restart the countdown;

241.6.1.3 to stop an Athlete for any reason or following an unforeseen incident and to signal to them to continue their round after an interruption (see JRs Art 245.3 and 257);

241.6.1.4 to indicate to the Athlete that an obstacle knocked down following a Disobedience has been rebuilt (see JRs Art 257); and

241.6.1.5 to indicate by prolonged and repeated ringing that the Athlete has been Eliminated.

241.6.2 If the Athlete does not comply with a signal to stop, they may be Eliminated by the Ground Jury (see JRs Arts 257.2 and 263.5).

241.6.3 If, after an interruption, the Athlete restarts and jumps or attempts to jump an obstacle without waiting for the bell to ring, they will be Eliminated (see JRs Art 263.4.15).

# ARTICLE 242 WARM-UP ARENA

242.1 The OC must provide a Warm-Up Arena with practice obstacles where Athlete/Horse Combinations can warm-up prior to a Competition. The Warm-Up Arena must be close to the Competition Arena.

**242.2 Number of Horses permitted**

The number of Horses allowed inside the Warm-Up Arena must be directly related to the size of the arena. The Chief Steward has the authority to limit the number of Horses based on the size of the arena and safety considerations.

**242.3 Steward supervision**

The Warm-Up Arena(s) must always be supervised when in use by at least one Steward.

**242.4 Requirements for practice obstacles in the Warm-Up Arena**

242.4.1 The use of obstacle material not provided by the OC is prohibited (failure to comply may result in Disqualification and/or a fine, see JRs Art 264.3.5 and 262.1.5). Practice obstacles may only be jumped in the direction for which they are flagged. No part of the practice obstacles may be physically held by any person.

242.4.2 There must be a minimum of one vertical and one spread obstacle in the Warm-Up Arena. The ground has to be in proper condition for the training of Horses. When there are many Athletes and sufficient space, additional obstacles should be provided. All obstacles must be constructed in the usual manner and provided with red and white flags. However, the flags may be replaced by tape or paint in order to provide a white and a red top to the standards or uprights.

242.4.3 For all Competitions (except Pony Events, see JRs Art 305.5.2) where the maximum obstacle height is 1.40 m or less, the obstacles in the Warm-Up Arena may not exceed in height and width 10 cm more than the actual maximum height and width of the obstacles of the Competition in progress. If the obstacle height of the Competition in progress is greater than 1.40 m, the obstacles in the Warm-Up Arena may not exceed 1.65 m in height and 1.80 m in width.

242.4.4 Ground poles may be placed directly underneath the first part of an obstacle or up to 1.00 m away on the take-off side. If there is a ground pole on the take-off side of a vertical obstacle, a ground pole may be placed on the landing side of the vertical obstacle at an equal distance up to a maximum of 1.00 m. A ground pole may never be used on the landing side of a spread obstacle.

242.4.5 Any obstacles 1.30 m or higher must have a minimum of two poles on the take-off side of the obstacle, regardless of whether or not a ground pole is used. The lower pole must always be below 1.30 m. One end of the lower pole of a practice obstacle must be in a cup. The other end may rest on the ground.

242.4.6 Guide poles (i.e. parallel pole(s) perpendicular to the obstacle standards on the take-off or landing side) may be used during the warm-up for a Competition to guide a Horse in a straight line to and from the obstacle.

242.4.7 Placing Poles, V poles, and any other poles placed approximately 6.0 metres or more from an obstacle on either side or on both sides are not permitted in the Warm-Up Arena.

242.4.8 If crossed poles are used as the top part of an obstacle, they must be able to fall individually. The top end of the poles must be in a cup. However, there can be a horizontal top pole behind the crossed poles, which must be at least 20 cm higher than the centre of the crossed poles.

242.4.9 The top poles of an obstacle must always be in cups at both ends. If the pole is resting on the edge of a cup it must be on the far edge and never on the near edge.

242.4.10 It is not permitted to walk Horses over poles when these are elevated or placed in cups at one or both ends.

242.4.11 The OC may provide material to simulate a water ditch in the Warm-Up Arena.

242.4.12 Gymnastic/training exercises are not permitted during the warm-up for a Competition.

242.4.13 Combinations are not permitted during the warm-up for any Competitions, except for Six Bar Competitions.

## ARTICLE 243 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~TRAINING ARENA~~

~~243.1 The OC must provide at least one Training Arena with practice obstacles that is sufficiently large for optimal training conditions. The terms "Training Arena" or "training" may also be referred to as the "Schooling Area" or "schooling" in certain regions of the world. The Training Arena may be part of a large arena that is divided into a Warm-Up Arena and Training Arena or an entirely separate arena. Whenever possible, the Training Arena should be made available for several hours in the morning. If the Training Arena is situated in an area accessible to the public, for safety reasons a buffer zone of approximately one meter must be created around its perimeter to keep the public from direct contact with the Horses.~~

~~**243.2 Steward supervision**~~

~~The Training Arena(s) must always be supervised when in use by at least one Steward.~~

~~**243.3 Requirements for practice obstacles in the Training Arena**~~

~~243.3.1 There must be a minimum of one vertical and one spread obstacle in the Training Arena. The ground has to be in proper condition for the training of Horses. When there are many Athletes and sufficient space, additional obstacles should be provided. All obstacles must be constructed in the usual manner and provided with red and white flags. However, the flags may be replaced by tape or paint in order to provide a white and a red top to the standards or uprights.~~

~~243.3.2 If there is sufficient space, Placing Poles may be used and placed on the ground not closer than 2.50 metres on the take-off side of a vertical obstacle not exceeding 1.30 m in height. A Placing Pole may be used on the~~

~~landing side not closer than 2.50 metres when the vertical obstacle is jumped at the trot or 3.0 metres if at the canter. Any pole placed approximately 6.0 metres or more from an obstacle on either side or on both sides is not considered a Placing Pole and may be used with both vertical and spread obstacles.~~

~~243.3.3 Athletes may train their Horses over gymnastic exercises using Placing Poles on the ground, but obstacles used for this purpose may not exceed 1.30 m in height. Training exercises consisting of a line of vertical obstacles in succession without a stride in between (in-out/bounce exercises) are permitted if there is sufficient space. A maximum of three verticals with a height not exceeding 1.00 m may be used for in-out/bounce exercises, with a minimum distance between verticals of 2.50 metres and a maximum distance of 3.00 metres. Spread obstacles may not be used for in-out/bounce exercises.~~

~~243.3.4 Combinations are permitted in the Training Arena if there is sufficient space and they are built with correct distances. When Training Arenas are crowded Athletes may only use single obstacles.~~

~~243.3.5 Athletes may make minor changes to obstacles provided that they comply with this JRs Art 243.3, but any significant changes require the permission of the Steward supervising the Training Arena.~~

# CHAPTER VII PENALTIES DURING A ROUND

## ARTICLE 244 PENALTIES - GENERAL

244.1 Unless specified otherwise in the JRs, Penalties are incurred for the following Faults during a round, each as explained in more detail in subsequent Articles:

244.1.1 knocking down an obstacle;

244.1.2 a Fault at the Water Jump (see JRs Art 236.1.3);

244.1.3 a Disobedience;

244.1.4 a deviation from the course;

244.1.5 a Fall of a Horse and/or Athlete;

244.1.6 unauthorised assistance; and

244.1.7 exceeding the time allowed or the time limit.

244.2 The number of Penalties incurred for each Fault depend on whether the Competition is judged according to Table A (JRs Art 217.1) or Table C (JRs Art 217.2).

## ARTICLE 245 KNOCK DOWN

245.1 A knock-down of an obstacle occurs (and is penalised) when, through a mistake of the Athlete/Horse Combination:

245.1.1 the whole or any upper part of the same vertical plane of it falls, even if the part that falls is stopped in its fall by any other part of the obstacle; or

245.1.2 at least one of its ends no longer rests on any part of its support.

When a vertical obstacle or part of an obstacle comprises two or several parts placed one above the other and positioned in the same vertical plane, only the fall of the top part is penalised.

When a spread obstacle that requires only one effort comprises parts that are not positioned in the same vertical plane, the fall of one or several top parts only counts as one Fault whatever the number and position of the parts that have fallen.

245.2 Knock-downs occur between the time the Athlete/Horse Combination crosses the starting line and finishing line, except that a knock down of the last obstacle will be penalised if the upper element falls from one or both of its supports after the Athlete/Horse Combination crosses the finishing line, but prior to the Athlete leaving the Competition Arena or the ringing of the bell for the next Athlete to start their round, whichever occurs first.

245.3 If any part of an obstacle that has been knocked down is likely to impede an Athlete/Horse Combination in jumping another obstacle, the bell must be rung and the clock stopped while this part is picked up and the way is cleared.

245.4 The knock down or displacement of an obstacle and/or a flag as a result of a Disobedience is penalised as a Refusal only. In the event of the displacement of any part of an obstacle (except the flags) as a result of a Disobedience, the bell will be rung and the clock stopped while the displacement is re-adjusted. This does not count as a knock down and is only penalised as a Disobedience and corrected by time in accordance with JRs Art 256.

245.5 The following will not incur knock-down Penalties:

245.5.1 touches and displacements of any part of an obstacle not covered by JRs Art 245.1, in whatever direction, while in the act of jumping (however, note that displacing a closed Combination will result in Elimination in accordance with JRs Art 263.4.24). If in doubt the Ground Jury should decide in favour of the Athlete;

245.5.2 knocking down, touching, or displacing the flags on an obstacle, in whatever direction, while in the act of jumping (note that a six second Penalty may be imposed under JRs Art 241.5.5 for the Water Jump);

245.5.3 an Athlete/Horse Combination jumps an obstacle correctly but the obstacle has been improperly built; and

245.5.4 knocking over the filling of an obstacle (e.g. trees, hedges, etc.).

# ARTICLE 246 DISOBEDIENCES (REFUSAL, RUN-OUT, RESISTANCE, CIRCLING)

246.1 The following are considered Disobediences:

246.1.1 a Refusal;

246.1.2 a Run-out;

246.1.3 a Resistance; and

246.1.4 a more or less regular circle or group of circles no matter where they occur on the course or for whatever reason. It is also a Disobedience to circle around the last obstacle jumped unless the track of the course so requires. However, circling for up to 45 seconds after a Run-out or a Refusal (no matter if the obstacle needs to be rebuilt or not) to get into position to jump an obstacle is not a Disobedience.

**246.2 Refusal**

246.2.1 Subject to JRs Art 246.2.2, it is a Refusal when a Horse stops in front of an obstacle that it must jump, whether or not the Horse knocks it down or displaces it.

246.2.2 It is not a Refusal if a Horse stops in front of an obstacle without moving backwards and without knocking it down, and then immediately jumps the obstacle from a standstill. If the stop is prolonged, if the Horse steps back, either voluntarily or not, even a single pace, it counts as a Refusal.

246.2.3 If a Horse slides through an obstacle, the Judge in charge of the bell must decide immediately if it is to count as a Refusal or as an obstacle knocked down.

246.2.3.1 If the Judge decides that it is a Refusal, the bell is rung at once and the Athlete must be ready to attempt the obstacle again as soon as it has been rebuilt. If the bell has been rung and the Athlete jumps other elements of a Combination in their stride, they will not be Eliminated or incur further Penalties even if they knock down this element of the Combination (however, once the obstacle is rebuilt they must attempt the entire Combination again at which point any Penalties incurred then will count).

246.2.3.2 If the Judge decides that it is not a Refusal, the bell is not rung and the Athlete must continue their round. The Athlete is then penalised as for an obstacle knocked down.

**246.3 Run-out**

246.3.1 It is a Run-out when the Horse escapes the control of its Athlete and avoids an obstacle that it must jump or a compulsory turning point that it must pass.

246.3.2 It is also a Run-out if a Horse or any part of a Horse goes past the extended line of an obstacle to be jumped, or of an element of a Combination, or of the finishing line or of a compulsory turning point.

246.3.3 When a Horse jumps an obstacle between two red flags or between two white flags, the obstacle has not been jumped correctly. In such circumstances, the Athlete/Horse Combination will be penalised as for a Run-out and must jump the obstacle again correctly.

**246.4 Resistance**

246.4.1 It is a Resistance when the Horse refuses to go forward, stops for any reason, makes one or several relatively regular or complete half turns, or rears or steps backwards for whatever reason.

246.4.2 It is also a Resistance when the Athlete stops their Horse at any moment and for any reason, except in the event of an incorrectly built obstacle or to indicate unforeseen circumstances to the Ground Jury (see JRs Art 257.3.2).

246.4.3 If there is Resistance from the Horse for 45 consecutive seconds, the Athlete/Horse Combination will be Eliminated. Otherwise, a Resistance of shorter duration is penalised as a Refusal.

246.5 The clock is not stopped in the event of a Refusal, Run-out, or Resistance, unless the bell is rung because an obstacle needs to be rebuilt.

**246.6 Disobediences during interrupted time**

246.6.1 The time of a round is interrupted only in accordance with JRs Art 256 and 257.

246.6.2 Disobediences are not penalised during interrupted time, except for the second Refusal following a Refusal with a knock-down.

246.6.3 The provisions concerning Elimination remain in force during interrupted time.

# ARTICLE 247 DEVIATION FROM THE COURSE

247.1 It is a deviation from the course when the Athlete:

247.1.1 does not follow the course as set out on the published course plan;

247.1.2 does not cross the starting line or the finishing line between the flags in the correct direction;

247.1.3 omits a compulsory turning point;

247.1.4 does not jump the obstacles in the order or in the direction indicated, except in certain special Competitions;

247.1.5 jumps or attempts to jump an obstacle that does not form part of the course; or

247.1.6 omits an obstacle.

247.2 The clock is not stopped in the event of a deviation from the course.

247.3 An uncorrected deviation from the course will result in Elimination of the Athlete/Horse Combination (see JRs Art 263.4). While obstacles not included in the course should be crossed in the course plan (so that it is clear they are not part of the course), failure to do so by the OC/ground crew will not preclude the Elimination of an Athlete for jumping an obstacle that does not form part of the course.

# ARTICLE 248 FALLS

**248.1 Definition of a 'Fall'**

248.1.1 Fall of an Athlete in the Competition Arena: An Athlete is considered to have fallen when the Athlete is separated from their Horse, either voluntarily or involuntarily, in such a way that they touch the ground or need to use some form of support or outside assistance to get back in the saddle. If it is not clear that the Athlete has used some form of support or outside assistance to prevent their Fall, the benefit of doubt must be given to the Athlete.

248.1.2 Fall of an Athlete anywhere outside of the Competition Arena: An Athlete is considered to have fallen when the Athlete is separated from their Horse involuntarily. If an Athlete has dismounted voluntarily, it is not considered a Fall.

248.1.3 Horse: A Horse is considered to have fallen when the shoulder and quarters have touched the ground or the obstacle and the ground.

**248.2 Protocol in case of a Fall**

248.2.1 In case of a Fall of an Athlete and/or a Horse at any time in the Competition Arena, in the Warm-Up Arena, or elsewhere within the grounds of the Event:

248.2.1.1 the Athlete must be checked by the Event's medical service (or by a medical doctor if the medical service is not available) before they may be permitted to mount a Horse again or take part in the round in progress or in the next round or Competition at the Event; and

248.2.1.2 the Horse must be cleared by the Veterinary Delegate before it may be permitted to take part in the next round or Competition at the Event.

248.2.2 Consequences of a Fall

248.2.2.1 Fall in the Competition Arena prior to starting the round: The Athlete/Horse Combination is not Eliminated but will not be permitted to start in the round in question. The Athlete/Horse Combination must be listed in the results as "did not start" in that round.

248.2.2.2 Fall in the Competition Arena during the round: The Athlete/Horse Combination is Eliminated (see JRs Art 263.4.26).

248.2.2.3 Fall in the Competition Arena after crossing the finish line: A Fall of the Athlete and/or Horse after crossing the finish line does not incur Elimination. However, the following applies:

(a) If there is an immediate jump-off, the Athlete/Horse Combination is Eliminated from the jump-off and will be placed equal last in the jump-off with Athletes who have withdrawn, retired, or been Eliminated from the jump-off.

(b) If the jump-off is not immediate or there is a second round of Competition to follow, the Athlete/Horse Combination may participate in such jump-off/second round only if cleared after the checks under JRs Art 248.2.1.

248.2.2.4 Fall in the Warm-Up Arena: The Athlete/Horse Combination may participate in the Competition only if cleared after the checks under JRs Art 248.2.1.

248.2.3 In case of a Fall of an Athlete and/or a Horse during the Event, the Ground Jury may:

248.2.3.1 give the Athlete a later starting position if considered necessary;

248.2.3.2 delay a jump-off (if applicable) for a reasonable amount of time to allow for the checks under JRs Art 248.2.1; or

248.2.3.3 exclude the Athlete and/or Horse from participating further in a Competition and/or Event.

# ARTICLE 249 UNAUTHORISED ASSISTANCE

249.1 Any physical intervention by a third party between the crossing of the starting line in the correct direction and the crossing of the finishing line after jumping the last obstacle, whether solicited or not, with the object of helping the Athlete or their Horse is considered to be unauthorised assistance. This includes (for example) any help given to a mounted Athlete to adjust their tack or equipment or to hand them a whip while mounted during the round. Unauthorised assistance during a round will result in Elimination.

249.2 The following does not constitute unauthorised assistance:

249.2.1 Handing a mounted Athlete their Protective Headgear and/or glasses during their round.

249.2.2 In certain exceptional cases, the Ground Jury may authorise the Athlete to enter the Competition Arena on foot or with the help of another person, without this being considered as unauthorised assistance.

249.2.3 If the airbag in an Athlete's safety vest deploys as a result of a Disobedience that disrupts an obstacle (resulting in the Judge ringing the bell and stopping the clock), the Athlete may remove the vest, assisted by a person on the ground if necessary. The Judge will not ring the bell to resume the round until the vest is removed.

249.2.4 If the airbag in an Athlete's safety vest deploys at any other time while on the course, the Athlete may stop and remove the vest, assisted by a person on the ground if necessary. The Athlete will not be penalised for stopping the Horse, but the Judge will not stop the clock.

# ARTICLE 250 TIME PENALTIES

250.1 The Athlete/Horse Combination will incur time Penalties if they exceed the time allowed for a round.

# CHAPTER VIII TIME AND SPEED

## ARTICLE 251 TIME OF THE ROUND

251.1 The time of a round, recorded in seconds and in hundredths of a second, is the time taken by an Athlete/Horse Combination to complete the round, plus any time corrections (see JRs Art 256), calculated as follows:

251.1.1 The time starts running either (i) when the Athlete/Horse Combination crosses the starting line in the correct direction for the first time after the bell has been rung, or (ii) when the 45-second countdown to start the round expires (see JRs Art 241.6.1.2), whichever occurs first. A display board showing the 45-second countdown must be clearly visible for the Athlete.

251.1.2 The time stops running when the Athlete/Horse Combination crosses the finishing line in the correct direction, after having jumped the last obstacle.

251.2 Further provisions relating to timing at Jumping Events are set out under Annex VI.

## ARTICLE 252 TIME ALLOWED

The time allowed for a round in a Competition is determined in relation to the length of the course and the speeds set out under JRs Art 258 and Annex V.

## ARTICLE 253 TIME LIMIT

The (maximum) time limit is equal to twice the time allowed for a Competition in which a time allowed has been specified.

## ARTICLE 254 RECORDING THE TIME

254.1 Each Competition at an Event must be timed by the same system or by means of the same type of timing equipment.

254.2 FEI-homologated timing equipment is mandatory for all Olympic, Continental and Regional Games, Championships, FEI Jumping World Cup™ Finals, CSIOs, and CSIs, unless the FEI Jumping Director authorises otherwise. In addition, the use of certified service providers may be required in accordance with GRs Art 109.12.

254.3 The timekeeper must record the number of the Horse and the time taken to complete the round by means of an electronic timing system. The time must be recorded to the one-hundredth of a second.

254.4 The President and a member of the Ground Jury must have a digital stopwatch while officiating in case the electronic timing system breaks down. The Ground Jury must also have an additional (third) watch to measure (i) the time taken to resume the round after the bell has been rung for Disobediences or other interruptions, (ii) the time taken between two consecutive obstacles, and (iii) the duration of a Resistance.

254.5 In any Competition where the time is recorded by stopwatches (including because of a breakdown of the electronic timing equipment), the time must be registered in seconds and in hundredths of a second (for details see Annex VI). If two timekeepers are used, only the time of one will be used for the official timing (the time of the second timekeeper will be used as a back-up).

254.6 A video recording may never be used to establish the time of an Athlete's round.

254.7 If the crossing of the starting and/or finishing line by the Athlete cannot be judged clearly from the Ground Jury box, one or two persons, one at the starting line and one at the finishing line, with a flag, must be positioned at both lines to signal the crossing of the Athlete.

## ARTICLE 255 INTERRUPTED TIME

255.1 While the clock is stopped, the Athlete/Horse Combination remains free to move around until the bell rings, giving them permission to resume the round.

255.2 The clock is restarted when the Athlete reaches the place on the course where the clock was stopped, except in case of a Disobedience with a knock-down to which JRs Art 256 applies.

255.3 Only the Judge in charge of the bell may start and stop the clock. The timing equipment must be such that this procedure can be followed. The timekeeper may not be made responsible for this function.

255.4 The electronic timing system must register the time of the Athlete's round and any time corrections.

# ARTICLE 256 TIME CORRECTIONS

If, as the result of a Disobedience, an Athlete displaces or knocks down any obstacle or a flag defining the limits of the Water Jump or natural obstacle, or in all cases where the nature of the obstacle is changed by knocking down the flag, the bell is rung and the clock is stopped until the obstacle has been rebuilt. When the obstacle has been rebuilt the bell is rung to indicate that the course is ready and that the Athlete may continue the round. The Athlete is penalised for a Refusal and a time correction of six seconds is added to the time taken by the Athlete to complete their round. The clock is restarted when the Horse leaves the ground at the obstacle where the Refusal occurred. If a Disobedience with the knock-down occurs at the second or subsequent part of a Combination the clock is restarted when the Horse leaves the ground at the first element of the Combination.

# ARTICLE 257 STOPPING THE ROUND

257.1 If the Ground Jury considers it necessary to stop an Athlete/Horse Combination in their round for any reason or due to unforeseen circumstances, the bell should be rung to stop them. As soon as it is evident that the Athlete is stopping, the clock will be stopped. As soon as the Ground Jury consider that the course is ready again, the bell will be rung, and the clock will be restarted when the Athlete reaches the precise place on the course where the clock was stopped. In such circumstances, no Penalty is incurred and six seconds are not added to the Athlete's time.

257.2 If the Athlete does not stop when the bell is rung, the Athlete continues at their own risk, and the clock should not be stopped. The Ground Jury must decide whether the Athlete is to be Eliminated for ignoring the order to stop, or whether, under the circumstances, they should be allowed to continue. If the Athlete is not Eliminated, and is allowed to continue their round, the scores obtained at the obstacles preceding and following the order to stop will count.

257.3 If the Athlete stops voluntarily to signal to the Ground Jury that the obstacle to be jumped is wrongly built or if due to unforeseen circumstances beyond the control of the Athlete they are prevented from continuing their round under normal circumstances, the clock must be stopped immediately.

257.3.1 If the dimensions are correct and the obstacle in question has been properly built or if the alleged unforeseen circumstances are not accepted as such by the Ground Jury, the Athlete will be penalised as for stopping during the round (see JRs Art 246.4) and the time of their round will be increased by six seconds.

257.3.2 If the obstacle or part of the obstacle needs to be rebuilt or if the unforeseen circumstances are accepted as such by the Ground Jury, the Athlete is not penalised. The time of the interruption must be deducted and the clock stopped until the moment when the Athlete takes up their track at the point where they stopped. Any delay incurred by the Athlete must be taken into consideration and an appropriate number of seconds deducted from their recorded time.

# ARTICLE 258 SPEED

258.1 The speeds for Competitions are as follows:

258.1.1 General (unless specified otherwise below): 325 m per minute minimum and 400 m per minute maximum.

258.1.2 CSIOs (unless specified otherwise below): 400 m per minute for 5* Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ and 4* Nations Cup Competitions outdoors; 375 m per minute for 3* and 2* Nations Cup Competitions outdoors, 350 m per minute for 1* Nations Cup Competitions outdoors and also for all indoor Nations Cup Competitions.

258.1.3 Young Horse Competitions: 325 m per minute minimum.

258.1.4 Longines Ranking Competitions counting for Longines Ranking point groups AA through D at CSIs and CSIOs: 375 m per minute minimum and 400 m per minute maximum outdoors and 350 m per minute minimum indoors. In outdoor arenas measuring 65 m x 85 m or smaller the speed may be reduced to 350 m per minute.

258.1.5 Longines Ranking Competitions counting for Longines Ranking point groups E at CSIs and CSIOs: 350 m per minute minimum and 400 m per minute maximum.

258.1.6 Power and Skill Competitions: no minimum speed required.

258.2 If the condition of the footing becomes bad, the Ground Jury may alter the speed provided for in the Schedule before the start of the first Athlete of the Competition.

# CHAPTER IX FINES, WARNINGS, ELIMINATIONS, DISQUALIFICATIONS, AND ABUSE OF HORSE

The consequences set out in this Chapter apply cumulatively and in addition to any other consequences(s) that may be imposed in accordance with the FEI Rules and Regulations.

## ARTICLE 259 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~JUMPING RECORDED WARNINGS~~

~~259.1 Any blood on the Horse caused by tack or equipment or any Athlete induced blood detected during a Competition (from warm-up until completion of any post-Competition controls/testing) will result in the following consequences for the Person Responsible, issued by the President of the Ground Jury:~~

~~**First Offence** – Jumping Recorded Warning~~

~~**Second Offence** – Jumping Recorded Warning~~

~~Should the same Person Responsible receive two or more Jumping Recorded Warnings at the same or any other Event within 12 months of the delivery of the first Jumping Recorded Warning, the Person Responsible shall be issued with a fine of CHF 1'000 and be automatically suspended for a period of one month, such suspension to commence on the day after the last day of the Event where the Second Jumping Recorded Warning was issued. The FEI shall notify the Person Responsible and confirm the date of suspension. For the avoidance of doubt, the delivery of the notification from the FEI after the start date of the suspension shall in no way invalidate or postpone the commencement of the suspension.~~

~~**See also JRs Art 264.2.1 (*Mandatory disqualification for excessive use of spurs or whip*), JRs Art 265 (*Abuse of Horse*), and GRs Art 142 (*Abuse of Horse*).**~~

~~259.2 In other cases of blood on the Horse detected during a Competition (for example where a Horse appears to have bitten its tongue or lip or in cases where a Horse is bleeding from the nose), the Officials may authorise the rinsing or wiping of the blood and allow the Athlete/Horse Combination to continue the Competition, provided that the horse is deemed fit to compete in accordance with JRs Art 259.3. The Athlete will not receive a Jumping Recorded Warning if this Article applies.~~

~~259.3 In all cases of blood on the Horse under this JRs Art 259, the Horse may only be permitted to continue in a Competition or participate in any subsequent Competition(s) at the Event if the Ground Jury, in consultation with the Veterinary Delegate, has deemed the Horse to be fit to compete.~~

## ARTICLE 260 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~YELLOW WARNING CARDS~~

~~The President of the Ground Jury, the Chief Steward, and the Technical Delegate are each authorised to issue a Yellow Warning Card in accordance with GRs Art 164.4.~~

## ARTICLE 261 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~WARNINGS~~

~~The President of the Ground Jury, the Chief Steward, and the Technical Delegate are each authorised to issue a Warning in accordance with GRs Art 164.2.~~

## ARTICLE 262 [This article is left blank intentionally.]~~FINES~~

~~262.1 The President of the Ground Jury may impose fines in accordance with the GRs in circumstances where the Athlete:~~

~~262.1.1 has been Eliminated and does not promptly leave the Competition Arena;~~

~~262.1.2 does not promptly leave the Competition Arena after their round;~~

~~262.1.3 has been Eliminated or has retired, but makes more than one attempt to jump a single obstacle or jumps it in the wrong direction before leaving the Competition Arena;~~

~~262.1.4 has been Eliminated for jumping one or several obstacles after passing the finishing line;~~

~~262.1.5 uses obstacles that are different from those provided by the OC in the Training Arenas (see JRs Art 264.3.5 and 243.3);~~

~~262.1.6 fails to display the identification number of the Horse in case of repeated offence (see JRs Art 275.3.2);~~

~~262.1.7 violates the rules on advertising, dress, tack/equipment, or artificial aids (see JRs Art 206, 207 and Annex VIII);~~

~~262.1.8 does not comply with the directives of the OC;~~

~~262.1.9 touches an obstacle to the effect of changing it;~~

~~262.1.10 does not follow orders or shows incorrect behaviour towards Event Officials or any other party connected with the Event (other Athlete, FEI employee or representative, journalist, public, etc.);~~

~~262.1.11 repeats offences after a warning; and/or~~

~~262.1.12 any other circumstances where the JRs provide for a fine to be imposed during an Event.~~

~~262.2 All fines imposed by the President of the Ground Jury must be paid by the NF of the Athlete concerned to the FEI.~~

## ARTICLE 263 ELIMINATION

263.1 Unless specified otherwise in the JRs, Elimination means that the Athlete with the Horse in question may not continue in the Competition at issue. Elimination may also be retroactive.

263.2 The President of the Ground Jury (or, in their absence, their designee Ground Jury member) may ring the bell (or instruct another Ground Jury member to ring the bell) to Eliminate an Athlete/Horse Combination while a round is ongoing if the President of the Ground Jury (or their designee) decides that this would be in the best interest of the wellbeing and/or safety of the Horse and/or Athlete. The decision to Eliminate is final and not subject to appeal or protest.

263.3 The Athlete may jump one single obstacle after being Eliminated, provided that the obstacle is part of the course of the current Competition. However, this does not apply to Elimination arising from a Fall.

263.4 The Ground Jury must Eliminate an Athlete/Horse Combination in the following circumstances:

263.4.1 jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle in the Competition Arena before the start of the round;

263.4.2 starting before the signal is given and jumping the first obstacle of the course (see JRs Art 241.6.1.2);

263.4.3 taking more than 45 seconds to jump the first obstacle after the time of the round has started, except all cases relating to circumstances beyond the influence of the Athlete (see JRs Art 241.6.1.2);

263.4.4 a Horse resisting for 45 consecutive seconds during the round (see JRs Art 246.4.3);

263.4.5 taking more than 45 seconds to jump the next obstacle;

263.4.6 taking more than 45 seconds to jump the last obstacle and cross the finishing line;

263.4.7 jumping the first obstacle while omitting to cross the starting line between the flags in the correct direction (see JRs Art 247.1.2);

263.4.8 omitting a compulsory turning point or not following the track indicated by a continuous line on the course plan;

263.4.9 jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle that does not form part of the course during the round (see JRs Art 247.1.5);

263.4.10 omitting to jump an obstacle of the course (see JRs Art 247.1.6) or, after a Run-out or a Refusal, failing to attempt to jump again the obstacle where the Run-out or Refusal was committed;

263.4.11 jumping an obstacle out of order (see JRs Art 247.1.4);

263.4.12 jumping an obstacle in the wrong direction (see JRs Art 247.1.4);

263.4.13 exceeding the maximum time limit (see JRs Art 253);

263.4.14 following a Refusal, jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle that has been knocked down before it has been rebuilt;

263.4.15 jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle after an interruption without waiting for the bell (see JRs Art 241.6.3);

263.4.16 not jumping all the elements of a Combination again after a Refusal or Run-out (see JRs Art 237.3), except in the case of the closed part of a Combination (see JRs Art 238);

263.4.17 not jumping each element of a Combination separately and consecutively (see JRs Art 237.2);

263.4.18 not crossing the finishing line between the flags mounted in the correct direction after having jumped the last obstacle (except in certain special Competitions) before leaving the Competition Arena (see JRs Art 251);

263.4.19 the Athlete and/or Horse leaving the Competition Arena without permission of the Ground Jury, including prior to starting;

263.4.20 a loose Horse leaving the Competition Arena before the end of the round, including prior to starting;

263.4.21 accepting while mounted any object whatsoever during a round other than Protective Headgear and/or glasses;

263.4.22 non-compliance with the rules relating to tack and equipment (see JRs Art 206 and Annex VIII);

263.4.23 an accident that prevents the Athlete and/or Horse from completing the Competition (if, despite an accident, the Athlete completes the round but does not leave the Competition Arena mounted, the Athlete does not incur Elimination);

263.4.24 not leaving a closed Combination in the right direction or displacing a closed Combination;

263.4.25 second Disobedience during the course of a round (see JRs Art 217.1 and 217.2);

263.4.26 Fall of Athlete or Horse during the round (see JRs Art 248) (a Fall after crossing the finish line does not incur Elimination, see JRs Art 248.2.2.3);

263.4.27 if the Ground Jury feels that for any reason Horse or Athlete is unfit to continue in the Competition;

263.4.28 jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle in the Competition Arena after the completion of a round unless circumstances rendered it impossible for the Athlete/Horse Combination to avoid jumping the obstacle, e.g. in a Competition with an immediate jump-off or in a two-phase Competition if the bell is rung too late for the Athlete to safely pull up before the obstacle;

263.4.29 jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle with the chin strap of Protective Headgear incorrectly fastened or not fastened unless the circumstances rendered it unsafe for the Athlete to stop immediately in order to refasten the strap (see JRs Art 207.1);

263.4.30 an Athlete is using a mobile phone device, other electronic communication device, or earphone(s) in the Competition Arena during a Competition (see JRs Art 207.3.2); and/or

263.4.31 any other circumstances where the JRs require Elimination during an Event.

263.5 The Ground Jury may Eliminate an Athlete/Horse Combination in the following circumstances:

263.5.1 not entering the Competition Arena promptly when the Athlete's name and/or number is called;

263.5.2 not entering the Competition Arena mounted or not leaving the Competition Arena mounted (except in case of a Fall after crossing the finish line, in which case the Athlete is not required to remount prior to leaving the Competition Arena);

263.5.3 all unauthorised assistance;

263.5.4 training a Horse in speed Competitions under Table A or C, without informing the OC in advance; and/or

263.5.5 not stopping when the bell is rung during the round; and/or

263.5.6 any other circumstances where the JRs provide for Elimination during an Event.

## ARTICLE 264 DISQUALIFICATION

264.1 Disqualification means that the Athlete and/or Horse is/are disqualified from the Competition at issue or from the entire Event. Disqualification may also be retroactive.

264.2 The Ground Jury must impose Disqualification in the following cases:

264.2.1 marks indicating excessive use of spurs or of the whip anywhere on the Horse (additional consequences may also apply, see JRs Arts 259.1 and 265.2);

264.2.2 jumping unauthorised obstacles in any place on the Event venue;

264.2.3 moving a Horse to a stable other than the official stables provided by the OC without the authorisation of the Ground Jury;

264.2.4 leaving the Event venue with the Horse for any purpose during the period of the Event; and or

264.2.5 any other circumstances where the JRs require Disqualification during an Event.

264.3 The Ground Jury may impose Disqualification in the following cases:

264.3.1 entering the Competition Arena on foot once the Competition has started;

264.3.2 exercising Horses in the Competition Arena or jumping or attempting to jump an obstacle without the permission of the Ground Jury;

264.3.3 jumping or attempting to jump any obstacle in the Competition Arena forming part of a subsequent Competition;

264.3.4 retiring, before a jump-off, without permission of the Ground Jury or without valid reason;

264.3.5 exercising Horses during the course of an Event over obstacles different from those provided by the OC;

264.3.6 jumping the obstacles in the Training Arenas or Warm-Up Arena in the wrong direction;

264.3.7 all cases of abuse and/or ill treatment of Horses reported by a member of the Ground Jury or by a Steward, or by any other person to an Official including cases arising under VRs Art 1048 (Final Examination for Limb Sensitivity); and/or

264.3.8 any other circumstances where the JRs provide for Disqualification during an Event.

# ARTICLE 265 ABUSE OF HORSES

265.1 All forms of cruel, inhumane, or abusive treatment of Horses are strictly prohibited (see also GRs Art 142 and the FEI Code of Conduct for the Welfare of the Horse). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following constitute abuse of a Horse:

**265.1.1 Rapping**

265.1.1.1 The term "rapping" includes all of the artificial techniques intended to induce the Horse to jump higher or more carefully over obstacles. It is not practical to list every possible means of rapping, but in general it consists of the Athlete and/or dismounted assistants, for whose behaviour the Athlete is responsible, either hitting the Horse's legs manually with something (no matter with what or by whom) or deliberately causing the Horse to hit something itself, whether by building obstacles too large and/or too wide, setting false ground poles, placing trotting poles or the elements of a Combination at a false distance, intentionally pulling or pushing the Horse into an obstacle or otherwise making it difficult or impossible for the Horse to negotiate the practice obstacle without hitting it.

265.1.1.2 In the case of rapping or any other abusive training practice within the period of jurisdiction of the Ground Jury, the Athlete and the Horse concerned will be Disqualified from all Competitions for at least 24 hours. In addition, the Ground Jury may take any further action it deems appropriate under the circumstances, including Disqualifying the Athlete and/or Horse from the entire Event.

**265.1.2 Excessive use of the whip**

Any excessive use of the whip is strictly prohibited. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following constitute excessive use of the whip:

265.1.2.1 use of a whip to vent an Athlete's temper;

265.1.2.2 use of a whip on a Horse's head;

265.1.2.3 use of a whip more than three times in a row;

265.1.2.4 use of a whip resulting in a Horse's skin being broken; and

265.1.2.5 use of a whip after Elimination.

An Athlete identified as misusing or excessively using the whip will be Disqualified and may be fined at the discretion of the Ground Jury.

**265.1.3 Other forms of abuse**

Abuse of a Horse in any other form (such as hypersensitising or desensitising the limbs, the use of banned training methods, excessive use of spurs, and other cases as specified in the GRs, VRs or any other FEI Rules and Regulations) is also prohibited and must be penalised appropriately under these rules.

265.2 Any act or series of actions that in the opinion of the Ground Jury constitute abuse of a Horse shall be penalised according to the GRs with one or more of the following Penalties, in addition to any other consequences specified in the FEI Rules and Regulations:

265.2.1 Yellow Warning Card (see GRs Art 164.3);

265.2.2 Fine;

265.2.3 Elimination; and/or

265.2.4 Disqualification.

## ~~ARTICLE 266 BOOT AND BANDAGE CONTROL~~

~~It is mandatory to carry out boot and bandage control on all Horses taking part in the Grand Prix, the Competition with the highest prize money at each Event (if not the Grand Prix), Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™, and Puissance and Six Bar Competitions. It is also recommended that boot and bandage control be carried out during other Competitions. For further detail on the boot and bandage control, see the VRs and also the Boot and Bandage Control Protocol available on the Stewards Hub on the FEI website.~~

# CHAPTER X – PLACING AND HONOURS

## ARTICLE 267 – INDIVIDUAL PLACING AND PRIZE GIVING

267.1 The placing of an individual Athlete is determined based on the scoring for the Competition (Table A or Table C), the instructions included in the Schedule and any amendments specified on the course plan.

267.2 Prize winners must take part in the prize giving ceremony and should do so with the placed Horses. The Ground Jury, however, for safety reasons, may make exceptions. If a prize winner fails, without plausible excuse to take part in the prize giving ceremony, the Ground Jury may allow the OC to withhold the Athlete's prize(s).

267.3 The OC must publish in the Schedule and programme the number of prize winners required to take part in the ceremony. If the Schedule or programme does not indicate the number that must be present, all Athletes and Horses placed must attend the prize-giving ceremony.

267.4 Unless agreed otherwise by the Ground Jury in special circumstances, rugs may not be worn by Horses during the prize-giving ceremony, with the exception of rugs presented by sponsors of Competitions.

267.5 Any Athlete who has no chance of winning a prize may, at the discretion of the Ground Jury, be stopped at any time during their round.

267.6 Athletes who are unable to complete the first round of a Competition will not receive any prize, except in certain special Competitions.

267.7 Prize winners of qualifying Competitions retain the prizes they have won even if they decline to take part in the final Competition for which they have qualified.

267.8 At CSIO5* and CSI5* Events, the OC must invite the owner of the Horse that wins the Grand Prix to take part in the prize giving ceremony, if present at the Event.

## ARTICLE 268 – FEI BADGES OF HONOUR

268.1 FEI Badges of Honour for Jumping will be awarded as set out below to those Athletes who have completed the first round of a Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition at a CSIO for Seniors, the team and/or individual Competition at the Olympic Games, and the World and Senior Continental team and/or individual Championships for Seniors, without retiring or being Eliminated:

268.1.1 A Gold Badge for completing the first round of 40 Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions.

268.1.2 A Silver Badge for completing the first round of 20 Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions.

268.1.3 A Bronze Badge for completing the first round of 10 Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions.

268.2 Completing the first round of any of the Competitions below counts as five Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions:

268.2.1 the team or Individual Final Competition at the Olympic Games;

268.2.2 the team or Individual Final Competition at the World Championship;

268.2.3 the team or Individual Final Competition at the Continental Championship;

268.2.4 the team or Individual Final Competition at the Pan-American Games; or

268.2.5 the team or Individual Final Competition at the Asian Games.

268.3 Further detail on the privileges awarded to those who have earned an FEI Badge of Honour us set out in GRs Art 132.

# CHAPTER XI ORGANISATION OF COMPETITIONS

## ARTICLE 269 FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS OF OC

If the FEI has reason to suspect that an OC will not be able to meet its financial obligations for an Event, the NF concerned will be authorised by the FEI to require the OC of that Event to satisfy certain financial obligations set by the FEI and/or NF (e.g. to secure the prize money for the Event in an account designated by the FEI, to provide proof of funds, or to secure any or all financial obligations for the Event by financial guarantees such as a bank guarantee or through an escrow account). Information will be included in the Schedule to indicate whether the Event is subject to financial obligations. If the FEI is aware of an Event that is likely to default on any financial obligations, the Athletes will be informed through their NF. If, in spite of all precautions taken, an OC fails to meet its financial obligations, it will not be permitted to organise another Event until all outstanding debts have been settled in full and the total prize money for the next Event that the OC wishes to organise are secured ahead of time in an account jointly held by the OC and the NF.

## ARTICLE 270 INVITATIONS TO CSIS

270.1 For CSIs, it is the responsibility of the OC with the approval of its NF to set out in the Schedule and the invitation, the number of individual Athletes and Horses to be invited. OCs of CSIs at which the CSI Invitation Rules apply must comply with the Invitation Rules at Annex III.

270.2 If the Schedule of a CSI includes a Puissance Competition, Six Bar Competition, Derby Competition, and/or special Competition for stallions, the Schedule may allow additional Athletes to be invited solely for those Competitions.

270.3 The individual Jumping gold medal winner of the most recent Olympic Games and the individual Jumping gold medal winner of the most recent World Championship have the right to receive an invitation to all CSIs until the next Olympic Games or World Championship, as applicable.

## ARTICLE 271 INVITATIONS TO CSIOS

**271.1 NF team invitations**

271.1.1 The official invitation sent to the NF must be extended to an official team comprising a Chef d'Equipe, a team veterinarian, a minimum of four and a maximum of six Athletes, a minimum of two and a maximum of four Horses per Athlete, and one groom per Athlete. The number of Horses allowed per Athlete must be the same for all NFs invited with a team and is subject to the maximum set out in JRs Art 203.1. If an invited NF cannot send a team of minimum four Athletes, it may enter a team of three Athletes.

271.1.2 Three official teams at least (including that of the host NF) must participate for the Event to be considered as a CSIO.

271.1.3 If fewer than five NFs have entered a team for a CSIO, the invitation may be extended to include two teams per NF (including the host team). Before the start of the first Competition of the Event each NF with two teams must decide which team competes for points, if applicable.

271.1.4 In the draft Schedule, each OC must mention the names of NFs to be invited, plus the names of at least three reserve NFs in case any of those invited cannot accept the invitation. Upon receipt of a refusal, the OC must immediately contact one of the NFs on the reserve list. It is recommended that each OC uses double entry dates for nominated entries, in case invited NFs drop out. The OCs of Events that are part of the Longines League of Nations™ series must invite teams in accordance with the specific rules for that series.

271.1.5 OCs of CSIO Events with a 5*/4* Nations Cup must invite at least seven foreign teams. Only in very exceptional circumstances, and with the express permission of the FEI Secretary General, may fewer foreign teams be invited.

**271.2 Foreign individual Athlete invitations**

271.2.1 If OCs invite teams consisting of four Athletes with two Horses per Athlete, the total number of invited foreign Athletes cannot be less than the number invited the previous year.

**271.2.2 CSIO Events in Europe**

271.2.2.1 If eight or more teams are invited (host team included), the OC may invite foreign individual Athletes in accordance with JRs Art 271.3.1.

271.2.2.2 If seven or fewer teams are invited (host team included), no foreign individual Athletes may be invited.

**271.2.3 CSIO Events in North America (Canada, United States of America, Mexico)**

271.2.3.1 If five or more teams are invited (host team included), foreign individual Athletes may be invited in accordance with JRs Art 271.3.1. The number of individual Athletes that the OC of a CSIO in Canada, Mexico, or United States of America may invite from each of the other two NFs in addition to the official teams is not limited to two per NF but may not exceed ten per NF; the exact number must be indicated in the Schedule and must be the same for each of these NFs.

271.2.3.2 If four teams are invited (host team included), a maximum of two foreign individual Athletes may be invited.

271.2.3.3 If there are fewer than four teams invited (host team included), no foreign individual Athletes may be invited.

**271.2.4 CSIO Events with special Competitions**

If the Schedule of a CSIO includes a Puissance Competition, Six Bar Competition, a Derby Competition, and/or a special Competition for stallions, the Schedule may allow additional Athletes to be invited solely for those Competitions.

**271.3 Individual Athlete invitations**

271.3.1 At the discretion of the OC, one or two individual Athletes per NF, in addition to those belonging to the teams or to NFs not represented by a team, may be invited under the same conditions, in whole or in part, as the official teams. The number of individuals invited per NF represented by a team must be the same for all NFs represented by a team. The number of individuals invited from NFs not represented by a team must be the same for all NFs not represented by a team. No personal invitations are permitted for individuals at CSIO Events.

271.3.2 The maximum number of individual Athletes of the host NF permitted to compete in CSIOs of any Category is 30, with the exclusion of Longines League of Nations™ Events.

**271.4 FEI Wildcards**

271.4.1 The FEI may nominate one of the foreign teams to be invited by the OC as a wild card, except for Longines League of Nations™ Events and where prohibited by the rules for the Longines EEF Series.

271.4.2 The FEI may nominate two individual athletes from NF(s) not represented by a team as wild cards, but the maximum number of individual Athletes per NF(s) not represented by a team may not exceed one or two according to JRs Art 271.3.1. If the FEI does not allocate one or both of these wild cards, the places are returned to the OC which may extend the vacant place(s) to NF(s) not represented by a team.

## ARTICLE 272 ENTRIES

272.1 Entries must comply with the GRs (including GRs Art 113 and 116), these JRs, and the Schedule. Refer to JRs Art 271 and Annex III for details relating to the applicable CSI/CSIO Invitation Rules and FEI online invitation system. For National Jumping events, see GRs Art 101.3.

**272.2 Permitted entries**

272.2.1 The number of teams, individual Athletes, and Horses that may be entered for an Event must comply with the JRs and the Schedule.

272.2.2 All Athletes and Horses must be registered with the FEI, their own NF, and where appropriate with their host NF (CSI1* and CSI2* Events), before they may take part in Events, with the exception of the FEI World Challenge Competitions (see also GRs Art 113).

272.2.3 All Athletes invited or nominated for an Event or Championship may only be entered by their NF. All Athletes selected by their NF, in accordance with the JRs and as specified in the Schedule, must be accepted by the OC. OCs may not accept any other entries other than those received from NFs. For the avoidance of doubt, entries confirmed by an NF directly through the FEI online invitation system are considered as entries made by the NF and must be accepted by the OC.

272.2.4 NFs are responsible for selecting and entering qualified and eligible Horses and Athletes in accordance with GRs Arts 117 and 118 and in accordance with the requirements on entries in GRs Art 116.

**272.3 Entry deadlines**

272.3.1 Entries for Championships and Games must be made in accordance with GRs Art 116.2.

272.3.2 For all other Events including CSIOs, definite entries must be made within the deadlines indicated below. Other deadlines for NFs to indicate their intent to participate may be requested by the NF/OC in the Schedule.

272.3.3 Definite entries must be made by the date mentioned in the Schedule. This date may not be earlier than four weeks prior to the beginning of the Event or later than four days preceding the beginning of the Event. These represent the final selection of Athletes and Horses that will travel to the Event. The definite entries may not exceed the number listed and represent the final selection of Athletes and Horses that may participate in the Event, except if the maximum number of Horses that may be entered (based on the number of Athletes invited multiplied by the number of Horses allowed per Athlete) has not been reached at the closing of entries, the OC may invite additional Athletes. If no qualification system for the Grand Prix or Competition with the highest prize money is specified in the Schedule, the OC may not invite such additional Athletes in excess of the maximum number of starters allowed to take part in the Competition concerned as specified in the Schedule. Refer also to Annex III.

272.3.4 Following receipt of the definite entries, substitutions of Horses and/or Athletes may only be made with the express permission of the OC. The OC must print in the Schedule the latest date for substitution of Horse(s) and Athlete(s), which may not be later than the day of the Horse inspection.

## 272.4 Entry Fees

Refer to the definition of Entry Fees and to Annex II for information on Entry Fees and other fees that may be charged at CSI/CSIO Events.

## 272.5 No shows, withdrawals, and changes to entries

272.5.1 Teams or individual Athletes that have been definitely entered by their NFs at any Event and fail to take part without valid excuse must be reported by the Foreign Judge/Technical Delegate to the FEI Secretary General for consideration by the FEI Tribunal. Competing at another Event staged at the same time does not constitute a valid excuse for failure to participate at an Event. However, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the GRs, if a definitely entered CSI Athlete is selected to replace a CSIO Athlete (unable to compete for a valid reason) on the same weekend, this late nomination will be considered a valid excuse for failure to participate in the originally foreseen CSI.

272.5.2 An NF may not make definite entries for the same Athlete to more than one OC of Events held in the same calendar week on Penalty of Disqualification of the Athlete from the Events in which the Athlete participates unless and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the GRs both OCs concerned have given their agreement (exception see JRs Art 272.5.1). The Horse(s) of Athletes entered in more than one Event on the same weekend must be present at the first Horse inspection of the respective Events (see also JRs Art 275.1.3.1).

272.5.3 At an Event, an Athlete may withdraw any or all of their Horses from a Competition, but they may not add a Horse not previously entered for that Competition without the approval of the OC and the Ground Jury (GRs Art 116.5).

272.5.4 Where an NF has made a nominated entry of a team but will be unable to send a team, it must immediately inform the OC (GRs Art 116.6).

272.5.5 Athletes who withdraw any Horses after the date of definite entries or no shows will be liable to reimburse the OC for the financial loss incurred by the OC as follows:

272.5.5.1 Withdrawal after the date of definite entries up until the last date for substitutions: the OC may charge the Athlete for the cost of stabling per Horse withdrawn, as well as hotel expenses (if covered by the OC) and Horse flights (if Horse flights are at the expense of the OC); however, the OC may only charge the withdrawn Athlete for these costs if the OC has not been able to substitute them and where the OC has actually incurred the costs and cannot obtain a refund/reimbursement.

272.5.5.2 Withdrawal (or no-show) after the last date for substitutions: the OC may charge the Athlete the full Entry Fee per Horse withdrawn as well as hotel expenses (if covered by the OC) and Horse flights (if Horse flights are at the expense of the OC) only where the OC has actually incurred the cost and cannot obtain a refund/reimbursement.

272.5.6 If the Athlete does not reimburse the OC for the relevant expenses under JRs Art 272.5.5 within four weeks of receiving the invoice, the OC may send the invoice to the NF of the Athlete and the NF shall be required to pay that invoice on behalf of the Athlete within four weeks of receiving the invoice.

# ARTICLE 273 REQUIREMENTS FOR CSIS/CSIOS

Requirements for the organisation of CSIs and CSIOs (for Seniors) are set out in Annex II. Requirements for the organisation of CSIs and CSIOs (for Youth, Veterans, and Amateurs) are set out at Chapter XIV.

## ARTICLE 274 STABLING

All Horses must be stabled in the official stables provided by the OC for the duration of the Event.

## ARTICLE 275 HORSE INSPECTIONS AND CONTROLS AT COMPETITIONS

### 275.1 Veterinary examinations, Horse inspections and passport control

275.1.1 The Horse inspections, veterinary examinations, and passport control must be conducted in accordance with the VRs and as set out below.

#### 275.1.2 Examination on arrival and passport control

275.1.2.1 The examination on arrival and passport control must be conducted in accordance with VRs Art 1028 to 1031.

275.1.2.2 For any significant passport irregularities see VRs Art 1031.

275.1.2.3 When verifying the details in the passport, the age of the Horse must be checked, if the Event or any Competition is limited to Horses of a specific age.

#### 275.1.3 Horse inspection

275.1.3.1 The Horse inspection must be carried out within 24 hours of the start of the first Competition. Chefs d'Equipe and/or Persons Responsible should arrange a specific time for their Horses to be inspected within the time specified in the Schedule. This should be available at the Secretary's Office at least two days before the first Competition to avoid unnecessary delay for all concerned. Where circumstances warrant, the Ground Jury, in consultation with the Veterinary Delegate, may at its discretion allow another Horse inspection to be held at a later time for Horses that could not be present at the first Horse inspection due to exceptional, unforeseen circumstances.

275.1.3.2 At Olympic and Continental Games, FEI Jumping World Cup™ Finals, and World and Continental Championships for all Categories, a second Horse inspection will be scheduled prior to the start of the Individual Final Competition.

275.1.3.3 Each Horse must be presented in either a snaffle or double bridle. Any other harness or equipment (i.e. rugs, bandages, etc.) must be removed. No exception to this can be allowed.

275.1.3.4 No Horse may be presented with its identity concealed in any manner by the application of paint or dye.

275.1.3.5 Chefs d'Equipe must be present with their team Horses in addition to their grooms and/or their Athletes.

275.1.3.6 Persons Responsible (Athletes) must be present with individual Horses, in addition to their grooms.

275.1.3.7 At FEI Jumping World Cup™ Finals, Longines League of Nations™ Finals, Championships and Games, the Athlete or a person designated by the Athlete must present their Horse(s) at the Horse inspection and (in any event) the Athlete must be present at the Horse inspection when their Horse(s) are presented. Any Athletes who fail to comply with this provision may be fined CHF 2'000.

275.1.3.8 This is not a detailed veterinary examination and it should be completed as quickly as possible.

#### 275.1.4 Ground Jury and Veterinary Commission liaison

275.1.4.1 A selection of Horses are to be sampled for EADCM testing (see VRs Art 1066 and 1067).

275.1.4.2 At Olympic and Continental Games, FEI Jumping World Cup™ Finals, Longines League of Nations™ Finals, and World and Senior Continental Championships, sufficient Horses must normally be sampled to ensure that the following samples are available for analysis:

(a) in all Final Competitions for Individuals, the first three placed Horses; and

(b) in Final Jumping Competitions for teams, one Horse from among all the Horses in each of the first three placed teams.

**275.2 Medication control of Horses**

The medication control of Horses must be conducted in accordance with the GRs and the VRs, the Equine Anti-Doping and Controlled Medication Regulations, and any other applicable FEI Rules or Regulations.

**275.3 Horse passports and identification numbers**

275.3.1 See GRs Art 137 and VRs Arts 1001, 1030 and 1031 for Horse passport requirements.

275.3.2 Each Horse is assigned an identification number by the OC. Athletes must ensure that the Horse always wears the same number whenever it leaves the stables (from arrival throughout the Event), so that it may be identified by all officials including the Stewards. Failure to display this identification number clearly will first incur a warning and, in the case of repeated offences, a fine imposed on the Athlete by the Ground Jury (see JRs Art 262.1.6).

## ARTICLE 276 STARTING ORDER

276.1 **Draws**

276.1.1 Individual Competitions at CSIs and CSIOs: In individual Competitions at CSIs and CSIOs, there must be a draw for the starting order of the Athletes. If it happens that one or more Athletes have to ride two Horses too close together, the Ground Jury on its own authority or on request of the Athlete or of the Chef d'Equipe may alter the starting order as far as these Athletes only are concerned, in such a manner that if possible an interval of at least ten Athletes is provided between these individual Horses.

276.1.2 Team Competitions at CSIOs: For team Competitions, a separate draw must take place each time. See JRs Art 226.6 for details on the draw for the starting order for Nations Cup Competitions at CSIOs.

276.1.3 In each case, the starting order may not be drawn in alphabetical order of the names of the Athletes or of the Horses.

276.2 **Rotating the starting order in individual Competitions**

276.2.1 Rotation is mandatory but the system of rotation to be applied is at the discretion of the OC. In order to achieve the rotation of the starting order in the individual Competitions included in the programme, it is recommended that the procedure set out below be followed.

276.2.2 At Events where the Athletes are allowed to ride two or three Horses in individual Competitions, the following procedure is acceptable to achieve rotation of the starting order in the individual Competitions included in the programme:

276.2.2.1 If the Schedule provides that the same Horse is allowed to take part in more than one individual Competition per day and throughout the Event, the number of Horses must be divided by the number of individual Competitions.

276.2.2.2 If the Schedule provides that the same Horse is allowed to take part in only one Competition per day and throughout the Event, the number of Horses must be divided by the number of days on which individual Competitions take place.

276.2.3 At Events where the Schedule provides that Athletes are allowed to ride only one Horse in each individual Competition, the Athletes are drawn and their Horses carry successive numbers:

First Athlete: 1, 2, 3 (number of their Horses)

Second Athlete: 4, 5

The rotation follows the same procedure as in JRs Art 276.2.2.1 and 276.2.2.2, but in this case the number of Athletes must be divided by the number of individual Competitions or by the number of days on which individual Competitions take place.

**276.3 Starting order in Grand Prix Competitions or Competitions with qualifiers**

276.3.1 The starting order for all Grand Prix Competitions or Competitions with qualifiers must be established according to one of the following methods:

276.3.1.1 the starting order is determined by a separate draw; or

276.3.1.2 if there is a special ranking for the best Athlete or the best Athlete/Horse Combination at the Event, the ranking in reverse order before the Grand Prix may be used as the starting order.

276.3.2 The President of the Ground Jury must be present during the draw for the Grand Prix. The method to be used must be mentioned in the Schedule.

**276.4 Change to starting order**

276.4.1 Horses that lose a shoe prior to starting in a Competition will be given a later starting position. In a jump-off a Horse that loses a shoe prior to starting will be given a new starting place three positions later. If the Horse in question has not had its shoe replaced by that time, the Ground Jury will decide whether the Horse in question should receive a later starting place or be Eliminated.

276.4.2 The Ground Jury may also give a later starting position in case of a Fall (JRs Art 248.2.3).

## ARTICLE 277 DECLARATION OF STARTERS

277.1 At all Events, Chefs d'Equipe (at CSIOs) or individual Athletes (at CSIs and CSIOs) must declare the starters for the next day's Competitions by the deadline specified by the OC.

277.2 At CSIOs, on the day before the first Competition, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing to the OC the Athletes and Horses that make up the official team (minimum three, maximum six) and the names of individual Athletes and their Horses (see JRs Art 271). In the event of accident or illness preventing an Athlete and/or their Horse being declared as a member of the official team, Chefs d'Equipe may substitute them from among the individual Athletes (if there are any), one hour at the latest before the start of the first Competition of the Event. An Athlete or a team Horse that has been substituted may not start as an individual. See JRs Art 226.5 for details on the declaration of Athletes and Horses (minimum three, maximum four, selected from the official team) that may take part in the Nations Cup Competition, and for details on substitution in the event of accident or illness to an Athlete and/or Horse declared for the Nations Cup.

## ARTICLE 278 ADVERTISING

278.1 Advertising may appear on obstacles and on the sides of the Competition Arena provided that any applicable broadcast, internet, or similar law or agreement permits such advertising and provided that it does not contain or relate to a Prohibited Category.

278.2 The OC may display the name and/or logo of a Competition and/or Event sponsor(s) at the Event Venue, including on clothing of members of the OC crew and Officials and on stable rugs in the Competition area and during the prize-giving ceremonies.

278.3 Any other advertising or publicity by the OC is subject to the agreement of the FEI and subject to applicable law. No advertising may contain or relate to a Prohibited Category.

## ARTICLE 279 EXPENSES

**279.1 Expenses for Chefs d'Equipe, team veterinarians, Athletes, grooms, and Horses**

279.1.1 OCs of World and Continental Championships for Seniors must cover the costs for accommodation and meals from one day before the Horse inspection until one day after the Event and for travel expenses of Chefs d'Equipe, team veterinarians, Athletes, and Horses belonging to the official Teams and of their grooms, from the border of the host NF's country, or the point of arrival in the host NF's country, to the place of the Event, including the cost of loading on and unloading from a ship or aircraft, of quarantine as well as customs duties in the host NF's country. The same applies for the return journey.

279.1.2 OCs of CSIOs are responsible for covering the costs for accommodation and meals from one day before the first official Competition until one day after the Event for Chefs d'Equipe, Athletes, and Horses belonging to the official teams, and of their grooms. Reimbursement of travel expenses is not mandatory for CSIOs. At the discretion of the OC, the same conditions as above may be offered, in whole or in part, to any individual Athletes entered in addition to the official teams at CSIOs.

279.1.3 OCs of CSIOs are responsible for covering the costs for meals from one day before the first official Competition until one day after the Event for team veterinarians.

279.1.4 OCs are under no obligation to cover any of these expenses beyond the time limits published in the Schedule, or to cover any travel or accommodation expenses of any other persons who may be associated with the official teams.

279.1.5 Unless otherwise specified in the FEI Rules and Regulations, the scale of expenses (to cover reasonable costs) for the travel and accommodation of Athletes and grooms, and for the stabling and feed of Horses, must be published in the Schedule.

279.1.6 For expenses at other Championships, FEI Jumping World Cup™ Finals, Longines League of Nations™ Finals, and Olympic Games see the specific rules for these Events. Expenses at Continental and Regional Games are left to the discretion of the OC.

### 279.2 Expenses for Officials

The OCs must cover the travel, accommodation, and meal expenses of all Officials as follows:

#### 279.2.1 Reimbursement of travel costs

Officials should be offered a convenient travel solution, where total travel time and number of stops are minimised. Proposed travel plans must be submitted to the OC by the Officials for approval before bookings are made. For non-stop flights with a duration of six or more hours, business class must be offered. In any case individual air travel arrangement can be made between the OC and the Official, e.g. a higher per diem for travelling in economy class.

#### 279.2.2 Transportation

Suitable arrangements for airport and hotel transportation should be made in advance with the Official. Transportation to and from the home airport and parking expenses at the home airport must be reimbursed by the OC. If transportation is not provided by the OC from the arrival airport/station to the hotel/venue, all costs incurred will be reimbursed to the Official.

#### 279.2.3 Accommodation

This should be provided in a minimum 3* hotel and include breakfast. Officials shall not be required to share a room with another Official(s).

#### 279.2.4 Meals

Two proper meals a day (in addition to breakfast included as part of accommodation expenses above) must be provided to all Officials during the period of the Event. If the OC fails to provide these, the Official will be entitled to an additional daily allowance of EUR 25 per meal.

#### 279.2.5 Per diem (daily allowance) for all Officials except the Technical Delegate

A per diem allowance per day per Official as displayed below must be offered to all Officials during the period of the Event. For Events where more than one CSI or CSIO Event is organised, the minimum per diem to be offered must be according to the highest star level at that Event. This remuneration for miscellaneous costs is to be provided net after relevant taxes being borne by the OC. A per diem will be paid in addition for a maximum of one travel day if the Official's travel day(s) is/are different from the officiating days.

| Events | President-Ground Jury<br>Foreign Judge<br>Chief Steward<br>Foreign Steward | All other Officials |
|---|---|---|
| **Worldwide** | | |
| Championships /<br>CSI(O)4*(-W) – CSI(O)5*(-W) | EUR 250 | EUR 175 |
| **Europe & North America** | | |
| CSI(O)3*(-W) | EUR 250 | EUR 175 |
| CSI(O)1*(-W) – CSI(O)2*(-W) /<br>CSIO-Y/J/P/Ch /<br>CSIYH1* - CSIYH2* /<br>CSI-U25/Y/J/Ch/V/Am Category A & B /<br>CSIP | EUR 175 | EUR 150 |
| **All other regions** | | |
| CSI(O)1*(-W) – CSI(O)3*(-W) /<br>CSIO-Y/J/P/Ch /<br>CSIYH1* - CSIYH2* /<br>CSI-U25/Y/J/Ch/V/Am Category A & B /<br>CSIP | EUR 120 | EUR 120 |

#### 279.2.6 Per diem (daily allowance) for the Technical Delegate

A per diem allowance of minimum EUR 300 per day must be offered to the Technical Delegate for Events and Championships during the period of the Event/Championship and during the Technical Delegate's preliminary visit(s) to the venue (not applicable for multi-sport Games). This remuneration for miscellaneous costs is to be provided net after relevant taxes being borne by the OC. A per diem will be paid in addition for a maximum of one travel day if the Official's travel day(s) is/are different from the officiating days.

# CHAPTER XII CONTINENTAL AND WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS) FOR SENIORS

## ARTICLE 280 ORGANISATION

280.1 Every two years, in the uneven years between Olympic Games, and every four years, in the even years between Olympic Games, respectively, the Continental Championships (team and individual) and the World Championship (team and individual) for Seniors may be organised under the authority of the FEI according to the following principles:

280.1.1 These Championships must be organised in compliance with the FEI Rules and Regulations, including the GRs and JRs.

280.1.2 From the Monday of the week of, and all days during, these Championships, it is not permitted to host an FEI Jumping World Cup™ Event, a Longines League of Nations™ Event, a CSI4*, a CSIO4*, a CSI5*, or a CSIO5* on the same Continent as the Championship.

280.1.3 These Championships must be held outdoors.

280.1.4 The Continental Championship may be held with a CSI but not with a CSIO. At the discretion of the FEI, authorisation may be granted for the World Championship to be held with a CSI but not with a CSIO. If the Continental or World Championship is held together with a CSI, the training session on the first day is only open to Athlete/Horse Combinations participating in the Championship.

280.2 Modification to rules for Continental Championships outside of Europe may be accepted by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the chair of the Jumping Committee. The applicable conditions must be set out in the Schedule.

280.3 Any references to Championship(s) in this Chapter are to the Continental Championships and World Championship for Seniors, unless specified otherwise. Regional Championships are organised in accordance with the rules applicable to those Championships.

## ARTICLE 281 QUALIFICATION

**281.1 Age requirements – Horses and Athletes**

281.1.1 For Continental Championships, the Horses must be eight years or older. For World Championships, the Horses must be nine years or older.

281.1.2 Athletes taking part in the Championships must be 18 years or older.

**281.2 Certificates of Capability**

Only those Athletes and Horses likely to be able to complete the Championship may be entered. NFs must send to the FEI a Certificate of Capability to this effect (see GRs Appendix C). Certificates of Capability must be received by the FEI for Athletes and Horses not later than the date specified for nominated entries or other date specified by the FEI. Athletes and Horses for whom Certificates of Capability have not been received will not be allowed to be entered for the Championship concerned.

**281.3 Minimum eligibility requirements**

281.3.1 Athletes and Horses are not required to qualify as combinations.

281.3.2 For the World Championship, and for Continental Championships that have the status of a qualifying Event for achieving the minimum eligibility requirements for the Olympic Games and/or World Championship, Athletes/Horses must achieve the minimum eligibility requirements between 1 January of the year preceding the relevant Championship until the closing date for nominated entries or other date specified by the FEI. Those who achieve the results according to any of the following paragraphs will obtain a Certificate of Capability (for JRs Arts 281.3.2.5 through 281.3.2.8, the Certificate of Capability may only be validated after the Event upon confirmation that the course of the respective Competitions met the requirements of JRs Art 281.3.3):

281.3.2.1 Athletes and Horses with a score of not more than eight Penalties in the Individual Final at the last Olympic Games;

281.3.2.2 Athletes and Horses with a score of not more than eight Penalties in the first team Competition (Team Qualifier) or in the second team Competition (Team Final) at the last Olympic Games.

281.3.2.3 Athletes and Horses with a score of not more than eight Penalties in the team Competition (first or second round) at the last European or World Championship or Pan American Games or other Continental Championship for Seniors (provided that the Continental Championship has the

~~status of a qualifying Event for achieving the minimum eligibility requirements for the Olympic Games and/or World Championship).~~

~~281.3.2.4 Athletes and Horses that have completed the Individual Final at the last World Championship, or the Individual Final at the last European Championship or Pan American Games or other FEI Jumping Continental Championship for Seniors (provided that the Continental Championship has the status of a qualifying Event for achieving the minimum eligibility requirements for the Olympic Games and/or World Championship).~~

**~~281.3.2.5 FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions~~**

~~(a) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score of four Penalties or less, the first round of three FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions conducted at a height of 1.55 m at:~~

- ~~selected CSI(O)1* to 3*-W outdoor Events; or~~
- ~~CSI(O)4* to 5*-W outdoor Events.~~

~~(b) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score eight Penalties or less, the first round of three FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions conducted at height of 1.60 m at:~~

- ~~selected CSI(O)1* to 3*-W outdoor Events; or~~
- ~~CSI(O)4* to 5*-W outdoor Events.~~

**~~281.3.2.6 Grand Prix Competitions~~**

~~(a) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score of four Penalties or less, the first round of three Grand Prix Competitions conducted at a height of 1.55 m at:~~

- ~~selected CSI(O)3* (-W) outdoor Events; or~~
- ~~CSI(O)4* to 5* (-W) outdoor Events.~~

~~(b) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score of eight Penalties or less, the first round of three Grand Prix Competitions conducted at a height of 1.60 m at:~~

- ~~selected CSI(O)3* (-W) outdoor Events; or~~
- ~~CSI(O)4* to 5* (-W) outdoor Events.~~

**~~281.3.2.7 Nations Cup and Longines League of Nations™ Competitions~~**

~~(a) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score of four Penalties or less, the first or second round of three Nations Cup Competitions conducted at a height of 1.55 m at CSIO4* to 5* (-W) outdoor Events.~~

~~(b) Athletes and Horses that have completed, with a score of eight Penalties or less, the first or second round of three Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions conducted at a height of 1.60 m at CSIO5* (-W) outdoor Events.~~

~~281.3.2.8 For the avoidance of doubt, Athletes and Horses that need to achieve a minimum score in the first round of a Grand Prix Competition, FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition, or in the first or second round of a Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ in order to earn a Certificate of Capability may count the results obtained in the respective Grand Prix/FEI Jumping World Cup™/Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition towards the overall total of minimum results required. For example, Athletes and Horses with a score of four Penalties in the first round of one FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition at 1.55m, a score of four Penalties in the first round of one Grand Prix Competition 1.55 m Event, and a score of eight Penalties in the first or second round of a Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition at 1.60 m are considered to have fulfilled the minimum requirements for earning a Certificate of Capability.~~

~~281.3.3 Courses of selected Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™, Grand Prix, and FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions (as selected by the FEI) must comply with the technical specifications below in order to count as qualifying Events. The Course Designer must clearly identify on the course plan of the Competition the specific obstacles that must be included as per the technical specifications, e.g. planks, wall, gate, narrow obstacle, etc.~~

**The composition of the course includes:**

- minimum 12 and maximum 14 obstacles;
- minimum one triple Combination and one double Combination (three doubles are not permitted);
- the triple Combination must have at least one oxer and at least one one-stride distance either from A to B or from B to C;
- two Liverpool obstacles, one vertical and one spread. If the course includes a Water Jump, a minimum of one Liverpool will be permitted;
- approximately 50% of the obstacles must be vertical obstacles and the other 50% must be spread obstacles (e.g. oxer, triple bar, Swedish oxer, narrow oxer, etc.). Nevertheless, no more than 55% of the obstacles may be vertical and no more than 60% of the obstacles may be spread obstacles, including the Water Jump if there is one (NB: a Water Jump is mandatory in Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions, see JRs Art 226.3 and Longines League of Nations™ Rules Arts 4.11 and 6.13);
- depth of cups for the top pole must comply with the following: minimum 50% of cups must have a depth of 18 mm, for special obstacles material cups may be shallower (see JRs Art 232.3); depth of cups maximum 20 mm; and
- a minimum course length of 400 meters with a minimum speed of 375m/min.

**At least three of the following five obstacles must be included in the course:**

- a set of planks on flat cups or a vertical of poles with a plank on flat cups as the top element;
- one triple bar;
- one wall;
- one narrow vertical or spread obstacle with frontal width between 2.50 to 3.00 m; or
- one gate.

**At least three of the following criteria must be included in the course:**

- bend or straight line of up to six strides between two single obstacles;
- one line between two obstacles should be a forward line up to five strides;
- one bend or straight line up to seven strides with minimum three obstacles;
- double Combination in a bend or a straight line with an obstacle before or after at maximum seven strides;
- a related distance bend or straight line of up to eight strides leading to the triple Combination or up to seven strides following the triple Combination;
- one of the Combinations must have a related distance (maximum seven strides) with an obstacle (before or after the Combination) in a straight line.

**Dimension of the obstacles:**

| | Comp-at-1.55-m | Comp-at-1.60-m |
|---|---|---|
| Minimum height of obstacles | 1.45 m | 1.50 m |
| Minimum number and height of verticals | 4 x 1.55 m | 3 x 1.60 m |
| Minimum number and height/spread of spread obstacles (excl. triple bar) | 3 x 1.50/1.60 m | Grand Prix/World Cup: 3 x 1.53/1.60m<br>Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations: 2 x 1.50/1.70m |
| One oxer in the triple Combination must have specified minimum height/spread | 1.50/1.60 m | 1.52/1.60 m |
| Minimum height/spread of triple bar | 1.50/1.90 m | 1.55/1.90 m |

For Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competitions, the above technical specifications relating to the dimensions of the obstacles take precedence over the dimensions of the obstacles established in JRs Art 226.3 and Longines League of Nations™ Rules Arts 4.11 and 6.13.

281.3.4 At Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ and Grand Prix Competitions at selected CSIOs, at FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions and at CSI 3*/4*/5* Grand Prix Competitions, the Foreign Judge is responsible for ensuring that the course is built to the required dimensions and will confirm to the FEI that the technical specifications have been respected. If the course is not built according to the required specifications, the minimum requirements for obtaining Certificates of Capability will not have been achieved and the Competition will be removed from the list of qualifying Competitions for the Olympic Games, World Championship, and Continental Championship, as applicable.

281.3.5 For CSI, CSI-W / CSIO-W, and CSIO Events, selection of qualifying Events will be made by the FEI from Events that take place from 1 January the year preceding the Olympic Games or Championship until the closing date for nominated entries, or a date to be fixed by the FEI. A list of Events will be published by the FEI in the year preceding the Olympic Games or Championship.

281.3.6 NFs not represented by a team at any of the CSIOs will be allowed to enter individuals who will be allowed to compete "hors concours" in round 1 and round 2 of the Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ Competition, should the NF need the opportunity for their Athlete(s) and/or Horse(s) to attempt to fulfil the minimum eligibility requirements for the Olympic Games, World Championship, or Continental Championship. The "hors concours" participation provided for in this Article and/or in any special rules of the Jumping Discipline are permitted pursuant to GRs Art 117.6.

## ARTICLE 282 ENTRIES

### 282.1 Invitations and replacements/substitutions

282.1.1 After approval of the Schedule by the FEI Secretary General (for the World Championship) or FEI Jumping Director (for Continental Championships for Seniors), the invitations for the Championship together with the Schedule are sent by the host NF to all NFs affiliated to the FEI worldwide or in the Continent where the Championship is to take place, as applicable.

282.1.2 Athletes and Horses entered for a Championship on the list of nominated entries (at least four weeks before the Championship) may be replaced and additions may be made within the limits specified in GRs Art 116.2.2(i) until the date of definite entries (at the latest four days before the start of the Championship).

282.1.3 In the event of an accident or illness of an Athlete and/or Horse between the date of definite entries and one hour before the first Horse inspection of the Championship, substitutions of Athletes and/or Horses may be made on production of a certificate from an officially recognised doctor and/or veterinarian. Such substitutions must be taken from the updated list of nominated entries and require Ground Jury approval.

282.1.4 Upon arrival at the Championship, Chefs d'Equipe may exchange Athletes and Horses at will, whether originally qualified as combinations or not. After the first Championship Competition, no further changes are permitted.

### 282.2 Teams

A team comprises at least three Athletes and three Horses and at most five Athletes and five Horses. Each NF may enter a maximum of fifteen Athletes and fifteen Horses with its nominated entries and a maximum of five Athletes and five Horses with its definite entries; however, each NF may only send a maximum of five Athletes and five Horses. Each NF may in addition send a Chef d'Equipe who will receive the same privileges as the Athletes.

### 282.3 Individuals instead of a team

An NF that cannot send a full team may enter one or two individual Athletes with one Horse each.

### 282.4 Additional Athlete and Horse

282.4.1 In the Continental Championships, all five Athletes may participate in the team and individual Competitions of the Championship.

282.4.2 In the World Championships, the additional Athlete (fifth Athlete) and their Horse who are not taking part in the World Championship Competitions may compete in the CSI Event, if hosted.

## ARTICLE 283 DECLARATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF STARTERS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)

### 283.1 Draw – Horse inspection and training session

A draw will take place prior to the first Horse inspection to determine the order of nations for the first Horse inspection. All nations participating, whether with a team or individuals, will be included in this draw. Nations must present themselves in the order determined by the draw and in alphabetical order of the Athletes' last name within their nation. The same order will be used for the training session (see JRs Art 284).

### 283.2 Declaration

283.2.1 The declaration of starters for the first Competition will take place after the training session, which must be provided on the day preceding the first Competition of the Championship. At a time fixed by the OC, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing the members of their team (three or four) and/or their individual Athlete(s) and the names of their Horses (a single and same Horse for each Athlete for the three Competitions of the Championship) as starters in the Competitions of the Championship.

283.2.2 The declaration of the starting order of Athletes within each team for the second Competition will take place after the first Competition. At a time fixed by the OC, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start in the second Competition. The Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of the three places out of four they will start their Athletes. The starting order of the teams is determined in accordance with JRs Art 287.2.1.2.

**283.3 Substitution**

In addition to substitutions under JRs Art 282.1, in the event of an accident or illness of an Athlete and/or Horse between the submission of declarations and one hour before the start of the first Championship Competition, the Athlete and/or the Horse may, on production of a certificate from an officially recognised doctor and/or with the permission of the Veterinary Commission and after approval of the President of the Ground Jury, be replaced by another Athlete and/or Horse formally entered with the definite entries or substituted according to JRs Art 282.1.

## ARTICLE 284 TRAINING SESSION

284.1 On the day prior to the first official Competition, the OC must provide a training period in the Competition Arena with a course consisting of approximately eight obstacles including a Combination.

284.2 The starting order for the training session will be the same as for the Horse inspection (see JRs Art 283.1). Only Horses that have passed the first Horse inspection are permitted to participate in the training session.

284.3 Each Athlete is permitted a maximum of 90 seconds per Horse.

284.4 Dress is informal, but boots (with a heel), breeches, shirt, and Protective Headgear must be worn.

284.5 The public may not be charged to enter and prizes of any kind may not be offered.

## ARTICLE 285 CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITIONS

285.1 The Championship comprises three Competitions, each taking place on a different day. The total Penalties incurred by the three best placed Athletes of each team in the first Competition and in each round of the second Competition count towards the team placing, and the total Penalties incurred by each Athlete in each of the three Competitions count towards the individual placing.

285.2 The design and construction of all obstacles with regard to safety and technical suitability must be approved by the Technical Delegate and Course Designer. The minimum diameter of poles used in all Championship Competitions must be at least 9 cm. Should a dispute arise in relation to these obstacles, the Technical Delegate has the final decision.

285.3 The Water Jump must be used a minimum of two times and a maximum of three times in the official Competitions of the Championship, unless in the opinion of the Course Designer and the Technical Delegate it is unsafe to include it. It is mandatory in the first round of the second Competition. The Course Designer will, at their discretion, decide in which other Competitions the Water Jump will be used.

285.4 Refer to JRs Arts 286.4, 287.6, and 288.7 for the specifications of each Championship Competition (including those relating to conduct, tables, speed, obstacles and course length).

## ARTICLE 286 FIRST COMPETITION (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)

**286.1 Participation**

The Athletes and Horses declared as starters for the team and individual Championships are qualified to take part in this first Competition.

**286.2 Starting order – draw**

286.2.1 The starting order in the first Competition is drawn in the presence of the Ground Jury, the Foreign Technical Delegate, and the Chefs d'Equipe at a time specified by the President of the Ground Jury in agreement with the OC after the training session.

286.2.2 The draw for the starting order for individuals and teams will be conducted in accordance with the following procedure:

286.2.2.1 A draw will first take place to determine the starting order of the individual Athletes, regardless of their nationality.

286.2.2.2 A second draw will then take place to decide the starting order of the NFs that have entered teams. Each Chef d'Equipe will then fix the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start

in the order of the NFs. These Athletes will be inserted in sequence in the remaining spaces between the individual Athletes.

286.2.3 The Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of the three places out of four they will start their Athletes.

**286.3 Penalties**

The score obtained by each Athlete in the first Competition will be converted into Penalties according to the following method. Each Athlete's time will be multiplied by the coefficient 0.50 and converted into points; the points must be rounded to two decimal places. The second decimal place will be rounded up from .005 and rounded down from .004. The Athlete with the lowest number of points after this conversion will be given zero Penalties, the other Athletes being credited with the number of Penalties representing the difference in points between each of them and the leading Athlete.

If an Athlete is Eliminated or retires, they will be penalised with 20 Penalties more than the Athlete who has been the most severely penalised after the times of all Athletes who completed the Competition have been converted into Penalties.

**286.4 Course specifications**

The table below sets out the course specifications for the first Competition of the Championships:

| Course specifications for World and Continental (Senior) Championships – First Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | One round |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.50 m (*Continental*)<br>Max. 1.55 m (*World*) |
| Obstacle spread | Max. 2.00 m (2.20 m for triple bar)<br>Two spread obstacles with a width of 1.00 m or less may be used |
| Water Jump | Optional (4.00 m including take-off element) |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | Conducted over a Table A course |
| Scoring | Table C |
| Speed | N/A |
| Jump-off | No jump-off |

## ARTICLE 287 SECOND COMPETITION (TEAM FINAL COMPETITION, SECOND INDIVIDUAL)

**287.1 Participation**

**287.1.1 Round one**

Only the Athletes and Horses that have taken part in the first Competition may take part in round one of the second Competition.

**287.1.2 Round two**

**287.1.2.1 Individuals**

(a) Round two of the second Competition is open to the following number of best placed Athletes according to their classification following the first Competition and the first round of the second Competition:

(i) World Championship: 60 best placed Athletes plus those tied for 60th place; or

(ii) Continental Championships: 50 best placed Athletes plus those tied for 50th place.

(b) The individuals among the 60/50 best placed Athletes (plus those tied for those places), as applicable, will compete before the 10 best placed teams (and those with equality of penalties for 10th place). For the avoidance of doubt, team Athletes who are among the

60/50 best placed Athletes (as applicable), but whose team is not qualified for round two, are permitted to take part in round two as individuals.

**287.1.2.2 Teams**

(a) Round two of the second Competition is open to the 10 best placed teams (and those teams equal on Penalties for 10th place) after round one of the second Competition. Teams that withdraw before the start of round two will not be replaced.

(b) Members of teams who are not among the top 60/50 Athletes, as applicable, following the first Competition and the first round of the second Competition may take part in round two only for the purpose of having their score count for the team classification.

**287.2 Starting order**

**287.2.1 Round one**

**287.2.1.1 Individuals**

First to start in round one of the second Competition are all individuals. The starting order of individual Athletes in round one of the second Competition is according to the reverse order of individual classification in the first Competition. In case of equality of Penalties for any place, Athletes retain the same starting order as in the first Competition.

**287.2.1.2 Teams**

The starting order of the teams is set according to the reverse order of the total Penalties of the best three Athletes per team incurred in the first Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the same starting order as in the first Competition. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will be determined in accordance with JRs Art 283.2.2.

**287.2.2 Round two**

**287.2.2.1 Individuals**

First to start in round two of the second Competition are qualified individuals. The starting order of the individuals qualified to compete in round two is set according to the reverse order of total Penalties incurred in the first Competition and the first round of the second Competition. In case of Athletes with equality of Penalties, the score of the first Competition will decide their starting order.

**287.2.2.2 Teams**

The starting order of the teams qualified to compete in round two is set according to the reverse order of total Penalties of the best three Athletes per team incurred in the first Competition and of the best three Athletes per team in round one of the second Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the starting order of round one. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will revert to the starting order in the first round of the second Competition.

**287.3 Team placing**

287.3.1 Teams that participate in round two of the second Competition receive their placing by adding the Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes in each team in the first Competition and the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in each of the two rounds of the second Competition. The team that has obtained the least number of Penalties will be placed first and declared 'Team Champion'.

287.3.2 In the event of equality of Penalties between teams for first place in the World Championship (or first, second, and/or third place for Continental Championships), there will be a jump-off Against the Clock in which all team Athletes may take part, over at least six obstacles, which may be increased in height and/or spread, and at a speed of 400 m per minute. At the discretion of the Technical Delegate, depending on the size of the Competition Arena, the speed may be reduced to 375 m per minute.

287.3.3 For Continental Championships, in the case of equality of Penalties for any of the Olympic team qualification places, there will be a jump-off Against the Clock, in which all team Athletes may take part, according to the same provisions as the jump-off for first, second, and/or third place. In case of equality of Penalties for any other placing, teams will be placed equal.

287.3.4 For the World Championship, teams on equality of Penalties for any other placing will be placed according to the combined times of their three best Athletes in round two of the second Competition, the team with the faster time being placed ahead of the team with the slower time.

287.3.5 The score in the jump-off is obtained by adding the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in each team, but in the event of further equality of Penalties, the times of these three Athletes in the jump-off added together will decide the winning team, as well as those placed second or third in the Continental Championships. The score of this jump-off is only to determine the placing of the teams and will not count towards the final scores of the individual Athletes.

287.3.6 If two jump-offs are required in the Continental Championships, the jump-off for the third place shall precede the jump-off for the first and the second place.

287.3.7 If after the jump-off there is equality of Penalties and time, the teams concerned will be placed equal.

287.3.8 Teams not taking part in round two of the second Competition receive their placing by adding the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in each team in the first Competition and the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in the first round of the second Competition. Teams on equality of Penalties will be placed equal.

287.3.9 In addition to the team classification there will be an individual classification with prizes for the second Competition.

**287.4 Elimination, Disqualification, retirement, and withdrawal**

287.4.1 If two or more Athletes of a team (participating with four Athletes in round one or two of the second Competition) are Eliminated, Disqualified, retire, or withdraw, the whole team will be Eliminated in the respective round.

287.4.2 If one Athlete of a team (participating with three Athletes in round one or two of the second Competition) is Eliminated, Disqualified, retires, or withdraws, the whole team will be Eliminated in the respective round.

287.4.3 Teams Eliminated in the first round of the second Competition will be placed equal last in the first round of the second Competition for the team classification.

287.4.4 Teams Eliminated in round two of the second Competition will be placed equal last in round two of the second Competition for the team classification and are eligible to receive prize money, unless specified otherwise.

**287.5 Rest Day**

A rest day must be scheduled between the second and third Competitions.

**287.6 Course specifications**

The table below sets out the course specifications for the second Competition of the Championships:

| Course specifications for World and Continental (Senior) Championships – Second Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds over two consecutive days |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.60 m (both rounds) (*Continental*)<br>Max. 1.65 m (both rounds) (*World*) |
| Obstacle spread | Max. 2.00 m (2.20 m for triple bar)<br>Two spread obstacles with a width of 1.00 m or less may be used |
| Water Jump | Mandatory in round one<br>Optional in round two (if used, must be 4.00 m including take-off element) |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | At least two verticals of minimum 1.60 m and at least six other obstacles of minimum 1.50 m |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 400 m / minute (may be reduced to 375 m / minute at discretion of Technical Delegate and depending on size of Competition Arena) |
| Jump-off | Jump-off Against the Clock in case of teams tied on Penalties for first place (*World*) or for first, second, and/or third place (*Continental*). No jump-off in case of equality of Penalties for first place in the classification of the Competition. |

# ~~ARTICLE 288 THIRD COMPETITION (INDIVIDUAL FINAL)~~

## ~~288.1 Participation~~

### ~~288.1.1 Round A~~

~~Round A of the third Competition is open to the 25 best-placed Athletes and Horses (including those with equality of Penalties for 25th place) according to the cumulative Penalties over the first and second Competitions.Athletes must have taken part in the first Competition (completed or not) and have completed both rounds of the second Competition (without having been Eliminated or having retired). If for any reason one or more of these 25 best placed Athletes are unable to start, they will be replaced by the next best placed Athlete(s) from the reserve list of five Athletes.~~

### ~~288.1.2 Round B~~

~~Round B of the third Competition is open to the 12 best placed Athletes and Horses according to the cumulative Penalties over the first and second Competitions and round A of the third Competition. In case of Athletes with equality of Penalties for 12th place, the result in round A of the third Competition will be the deciding factor. In case of further equality of Penalties, the time of round A will be used to break the tie.~~

## ~~288.2 Inspection of round B course~~

~~Athletes will be invited to inspect the course for round B at the conclusion of round A.~~

## ~~288.3 Starting order~~

~~288.3.1 The starting order for round A of the third Competition will follow the reverse order of Penalties incurred in the first and second Competitions. The Athlete with the most Penalties will start first, the Athlete with the least Penalties will start last. In case of Athletes with equality of Penalties, the score (time) in the first Competition will decide the starting order, the Athlete with the slower time starting before the Athlete with the faster time.~~

~~288.3.2 The starting order for round B of the third Competition will follow the reverse order of total Penalties incurred in the first and second Competitions and in round A of the third Competition. The Athlete with the most Penalties will start first, the Athlete with the least Penalties will start last. In case of Athletes with equality of Penalties, the score (time) of the first Competition will decide the starting order, the Athlete with the slower time starting before the Athlete with the faster time.~~

## ~~288.4 Classification and prizes for the third Competition~~

~~In addition to the overall classification for the Championship, there will be a separate classification, with prizes, for the third Competition. Prizes in kind will be distributed to 25% of starters in the third Competition based on the cumulative Penalties of rounds A and B. There will be no prize giving ceremony for the classification of the third Competition.~~

## ~~288.5 Individual placing~~

~~288.5.1 The individual placing is determined by adding together for each Athlete the Penalties incurred in the first Competition, the two rounds of the second Competition (disregarding the Penalties incurred in the jump-off if there is one), and the two rounds of the third Competition.~~

~~288.5.2 The Athlete with the least Penalties will be placed first and declared the 'Individual Champion'.~~

~~288.5.3 In the event of equality of Penalties for first place (or one of the first three places in Continental Championships) in the overall classification there will be a jump-off Against the Clock at a speed of 400 m per minute over at least six obstacles, which may be increased in height and/or spread. At the discretion of the Technical Delegate, depending on the size of the Competition Arena, the speed may be reduced to 375 m per minute.~~

~~288.5.4 If two jump-offs are required in Continental Championships, the jump-off for the third place shall precede the jump-off for the first place and the second place.~~

~~288.5.5 If after the jump-off there is equality of Penalties and time for first place (or one of the first three places in Continental Championships), Athletes concerned will be placed equal.~~

~~288.5.6 Athletes with equality of Penalties for any other placing following round A of the third Competition will be placed according to their time in round A of the third Competition.~~

~~288.5.7 Athletes with equality of Penalties for any other placing following round B of the third Competition will be placed according to their combined times in rounds A and B of the third Competition.~~

288.5.8 Athletes not qualified for or not competing in the third Competition will be placed by adding the Penalties incurred in the first and second Competitions. Athletes with equality of Penalties for any placing will be placed equal.

**288.6 Elimination, retirement, and withdrawal**

288.6.1 Athletes having withdrawn from any round of the second or third Competition or not having qualified for round two of the second or third Competition will be placed according to their total Penalties obtained up until their last round they competed in.

288.6.2 Athletes Eliminated or who retire in any round of the second or third Competition will be placed according to their total Penalties obtained up until their previous round they competed in. These Athletes are placed above any Athlete having withdrawn from or not having competed in that same round.

**288.7 Course specifications**

The table below sets out the course specifications for the third Competition of the Championships:

| Course specifications for World and Continental (Senior) Championships – Third Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two different successive rounds (NB: referred to as round A and round B to distinguish the Individual Final) |
| Number of obstacles | Round A: 10 – 12; Round B: 8 – 10 (*Continental*)<br>Round A: 11 – 13; Round B: up to 12 (*World*) |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.60 m (both rounds) (*Continental*)<br>Max. 1.65 m (both rounds) (*World*) |
| Obstacle spread | Max. 2.00 m (2.20 m for triple bar)<br>Two spread obstacles with a width of 1.00 m or less may be used |
| Water Jump | Round A: Optional (4.00 m including take-off element)<br>Round B: not permitted |
| Combinations | Round A: 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>Round B: 1 double or 1 triple (*Continental*) / 1 double and 1 triple; or 2 doubles (*World*) |
| Course length | Round A: max. 600 m<br>Round B: max. 500 m (*Continental*) / max. 550 m (*World*) |
| Other specifications | At least two verticals of minimum 1.60 m (both rounds A and B) (*Continental*).<br>Round A: at least two verticals of minimum 1.60 m and at least six other obstacles of minimum 1.50 m; Round B: at least two verticals of minimum 1.60 m (*World*). |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 400 m / minute (may be reduced to 375 m / minute at discretion of Technical Delegate and depending on size of Competition Arena) |
| Jump-off | Jump-off Against the Clock in case of individuals tied on Penalties for overall classification in first place (*World*) or for first, second, and/or third place (*Continental*). No jump-off in case of equality of Penalties for first place in the classification of the Competition. |

## ARTICLE 289 PRIZES AND MEDALS

289.1 FEI gold, silver, and bronze medals will be awarded to each member of the three best placed teams in the second Competition and to the individuals placed first, second, and third in the third Competition (Individual Final).

289.2 Prizes must be awarded for individual placing in each Competition. The allocation of prizes must follow the provisions of the JRs and GRs. Prize money must be awarded for the overall individual placing in the Championship, and must be distributed to all Athletes taking part in the Individual Final as follows:

289.2.1 25% of the prize money for the overall classification in the Championship will be distributed to the Athletes placed 13th to 25th in the overall individual placing in the Championship following round A of the third Competition. The exact breakdown must be stated in the approved Schedule. If fewer than 25 Athletes take part in round A, the prize money foreseen for the vacant placing(s) will be added to the prize money foreseen for the Athletes taking part in round B and will be equally redistributed.

289.2.2 75% of the prize money for the overall classification in the Championship will be distributed to the Athletes placed 1st to 12th in the overall individual placing in the Championship following round B of the third Competition. The exact breakdown must be stated in the approved Schedule. If fewer than 25 Athletes take part in round A, the prize money foreseen for the vacant placing(s) will be added to the prize money foreseen for the Athletes taking part in round B and will be equally redistributed.

# CHAPTER XIII CONTINENTAL CHAMPIONSHIPS FOR YOUTH AND VETERANS

## ARTICLE 290 ORGANISATION

290.1 Each year, team and individual Continental Championships for Youth and Veterans (excluding U25) may be organised under the authority of the FEI according to the following principles (see GRs Art 104.2):

290.1.1 For Championships for Children, Pony Riders, Young Riders, and Juniors, the Championships will, as far as possible, be organised during the long school holidays (for Europe, this is mid July to mid August).

290.1.2 The Championships must be held outdoors unless weather conditions require the Event to be held indoors.

290.1.3 The Championships are restricted to all NFs within the Continent concerned.

290.1.4 The FEI approves the organisation of the Championships. NFs wishing to organise a Championship must apply as set forth in the GRs.

290.1.5 The Championship must be organised in compliance with the FEI Rules and Regulations, including the GRs and JRs.

290.1.6 At Championships, Athletes may only take part for the country of their sport nationality pursuant to GRs Art 119.

290.1.7 Continental Championships may only be held if at least six NFs (including the host NF) are represented, except outside Europe where they may be held with any number of regional teams from at least two NFs, including the host NF. The NFs concerned will determine the basis of the regional teams. An NF that withdraws after the closing date for the entries and before the start of the Championship is considered as represented.

290.1.8 Continental Championships for U25 Athletes are not permitted.

290.1.9 The Championship may be held together with a CSI but not with a CSIO. If the Championship is held together with a CSI, (i) the training session on the first day is only open to Athletes and Horses of the Championship, and (ii) the OC may allow the Athletes participating in the Championship to take part with different Horses in the CSI Competitions.

290.2 Any references to the Championship(s) in this Chapter are to the Continental Championships for Youth (excluding U25) and Veterans, unless specified otherwise. Regional Championships are organised in accordance with the rules applicable to those Championships.

290.3 Entry Fees

290.3.1 For Championships for Children, the maximum Entry Fee per Horse that may be charged for European Championships is EUR 400.

290.3.2 For Young Riders and Junior Championships, no Entry Fee or starting fee may be charged unless cash prizes are awarded.

290.3.3 For other Championships, reasonable Entry Fees may be charged and must be approved by the FEI.

## ARTICLE 291 ELIGIBILITY OF HORSES

291.1 European Continental Championships for Children are open to Horses that have not competed in a Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ or Grand Prix in a CSIO for Seniors during the preceding and/or current year.

291.2 European Continental Championships for Juniors are open to Horses that have not competed in a Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™ or Grand Prix in a CSIO for Seniors during the current year unless the Horse has fulfilled the minimum eligibility criteria with the Junior Athlete wishing to enter the Horse in the Championship.

291.3 For all Championships, Horses must not have competed in any Competition for Seniors during the Event at which the Championship is being held.

## ARTICLE 292 ELIGIBILITY OF ATHLETES

292.1 Championships in each Category are subject to age requirements as set out in JRs Art 205. Only those Athletes and Horses likely to be able to complete the Championship may be entered. Certificates of Capability may be required for Championships.

292.2 Subject to JRs Art 292.3, eligible Athletes may take part in Competitions of more than one Category, but may only take part in one Category of the Continental Championships in one Discipline in any one calendar year (see GRs Art 124.1).

**292.3 Additional requirements applicable to Young Riders and Juniors**

292.3.1 Once an Athlete has taken part in a World or Continental Championship Competition for Seniors or in Continental and/or Olympic Games in Jumping, they can no longer go back to a Championship for Young Riders in Jumping. However:

292.3.1.1 A Junior, from the year in which they reach their 14th birthday, may take part in the same year in both the Championship for Juniors and in certain international Competitions for Seniors on the occasion of a CSIO and a CSI (see JRs Art 205).

292.3.1.2 The participation of a Young Rider or a Junior in a Continental Championship in one Discipline for Young Riders or Juniors does not exclude the same Athlete from participating with another Horse in a Continental Championship for Seniors in another Discipline, if the Athlete has reached the appropriate age.

292.3.1.3 The participation of an Athlete in a World Championship Competition for Young Horses in Jumping does not exclude the same Athlete from participating in a Championship Competition for Young Riders or Juniors in Jumping.

292.3.2 Once an Athlete has taken part in a Continental Championship Competition for Young Riders in Jumping, they can no longer go back to a Championship for Juniors in Jumping.

**292.4 Additional requirements applicable to Pony Riders**

A Pony that is registered with the FEI as a Pony may not participate in Championships for any other Category.

**292.5 Additional requirements applicable to Veterans**

The European Veteran Championship is open to Athletes who, in the current and previous year, have not taken part in any Competition in which the height of obstacles indicated in the Schedule for the initial round exceeded 1.35 m.

## ARTICLE 293 QUALIFICATION FOR YOUNG RIDER AND JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIPS

293.1 To qualify for the European Young Rider and Junior Championships, Athletes and Horses must satisfy the conditions set out in JRs Art 293.2 or 293.3 or have participated in the previous year's FEI European Championship for Young Riders and Juniors in their respective age Category.

293.2 To qualify for the European Young Rider Championships, Athletes and Horses must have completed the first round of two Table A Competitions conducted according to JRs Art 220, 221, or 226 at CSIJ, CSIY, CSI U25, CSI1* to CSI5* outdoor Events, respectively at CSIOJ, CSIOY or CSIO1* to CSIO5* outdoor Events, with a score of not more than eight Penalties, provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round of the Competition is at least 1.40 m.

293.3 To qualify for the European Junior Championships, Athletes and Horses must have completed the first round of two Table A Competitions conducted according to JRs Art 220, 221, or 226 at CSIJ, CSIY, CSU25, CSI1* to CSI5*, respectively at CSIOJ, CSIOY or CSIO1* to CSIO5* outdoor Events, with a score of not more than eight Penalties, provided that the height of obstacles in the initial round of the Competition is at least 1.35 m.

293.4 Only those Athletes and Horses competing internationally and likely to be able to complete the Championship may be entered. NFs must send to the FEI a Certificate of Capability to this effect (see GRs).

293.5 Athletes and Horses are not required to qualify as combinations.

## ARTICLE 294 ENTRIES

**294.1 Invitations and replacements**

294.1.1 After the approval of the Schedule by the FEI Jumping Director, the invitations, together with the Schedule, are sent by the host NF to all NFs affiliated to the FEI in the Continent where the Championship is scheduled to take place.

294.1.2 Athletes and Horses entered for a Championship on the list of nominated entries (at least four weeks before the Championship) may be replaced and additions can be made within the limits specified in GRs Art 116.2.2(i) until the date of definite entries (at the latest four days before the start of the Championship).

294.1.3 In the event of an accident or illness of an Athlete and/or Horse between the date of definite entries and one hour before the first Horse Inspection of the Championship, substitutions of Athletes and/or Horses may be made on production of a certificate from an official recognised doctor and/or veterinarian. Such substitutions must be taken from the updated list of nominated entries and require Ground Jury approval.

294.1.4 Upon arrival at the Championship, Chefs d'Equipe can exchange Athletes and Horses at will, whether originally qualified as combinations or not. After the first Championship Competition, no further changes are permitted.

**294.2 Teams**

294.2.1 A team comprises at least three Athletes and three Horses and at most five Athletes and five Horses.

294.2.2 Each NF may enter a maximum of ten Athletes and ten Horses with its nominated entries and a maximum of five Athletes and five Horses with its definite entries. All five Athletes and five Horses are allowed to take part in the team (see JRs Art 295.2.1) and individual Competitions of the Championship. However, outside of Europe, NFs concerned may determine the number of teams and the regional basis for team representation.

294.2.3 NFs are not automatically entitled to send the holder of the individual title of the Championship of the preceding year to defend their title.

294.2.4 Entries must be made in two phases (nominated and definite entries) in accordance with GRs Art 116.2.2(i) to 116.2.2(ii).

294.2.5 No reserve Horse may be brought to the Championship.

**294.3 Individuals instead of Teams**

An NF that cannot send a complete team may enter one or two individual Athletes with one Horse each.

# ARTICLE 295 DECLARATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF STARTERS (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)

**295.1 Draw – Horse inspection and training session**

A draw will take place prior to the first Horse inspection to determine the order of nations for the first Horse inspection. All nations participating whether with a team or individuals will be included in this draw. Nations will present themselves in the order determined by the draw and in alphabetical order of the Athletes' last name within their nation. The same order will be used for the training session (see JRs Art 296).

**295.2 Declarations**

**295.2.1 Juniors, Young Riders, and Children in Europe**

295.2.1.1 The Chefs d'Equipe must declare the composition of their team (minimum three, maximum four Athletes/Horses) to the OC in writing before 18.00 hours on the day preceding the second Competition. The fifth pair (Athlete/Horse) may take part in the second Competition as an individual and in the third Competition if qualified.

295.2.1.2 At the time of declaring team compositions under JRs Art 295.2.1.1, the Chefs d'Equipe must also designate in writing the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start in the second Competition. The Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of the three places out of four they will start their Athletes. The starting order of the teams is determined in accordance with JRs Art 299.2.1.2.

**295.2.2 Juniors, Young Riders, and Children outside of Europe**

295.2.2.1 The Chefs d'Equipe must declare the composition of their team (minimum three, maximum four Athletes/Horses) to the OC in writing, before 18.00 hours, on the day preceding the first Competition. The fifth pair (Athlete/Horse) may take part in the first and second Competitions as an individual, and in the third Competition if qualified.

295.2.2.2 The declaration of the starting order of the Athletes within each team for the second Competition will take place after the first Competition. At a time fixed by the OC, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start in the second Competition. The Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of

the three places out of four they will start their Athletes. The starting order of the teams is determined in accordance with JRs Art 299.2.1.2.

**295.2.3 Veterans**

295.2.3.1 The declaration of starters for the first Competition will take place after the training session, which must be provided on the day preceding the first Competition of the Championship. At a time fixed by the OC, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing the members of their team (three or four) or their individual Athletes and the names of their Horses (a single and same Horse for each Athlete for the three Competitions of the Championship) as starters in the Competitions of the Championship. The fifth (reserve) Athlete of nations having sent a team of five may take part in the individual Championship with one Horse.

295.2.3.2 The declaration of the starting order of the Athletes within each team for the second Competition will take place after the first Competition. At a time fixed by the OC, the Chefs d'Equipe must designate in writing the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start in the second Competition. The Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of the three places out of four they will start their Athletes. The starting order of the teams is determined in accordance with JRs Art 299.2.1.2.

**295.3 Substitutions**

In addition to substitutions under JRs Art 294.1:

295.3.1 For Youth outside of Europe and for Veterans: in the event of an accident or illness of an Athlete and/or Horse between the submission of declarations and one hour before the start of the first Championship Competition, the Athlete and/or the Horse may, on production of a certificate from an officially recognised doctor and/or with the permission of the Veterinary Commission and after approval of the President of the Ground Jury, be replaced by another Athlete and/or Horse formally entered with the definite entries or substituted according to JRs Art 294.1.

295.3.2 For Youth in Europe: the substitution of a team member by the fifth pair (Athlete/Horse) may only be allowed in case of an accident or illness either to one of the four team Athletes or to one of the four Horses, provided that the Chef d'Equipe obtains the approval of the Ground Jury. Such substitution may be made up to one hour before the start of the first round of the second Competition (Team Final).

## ARTICLE 296 TRAINING SESSION

296.1 On the day prior to the first official Competition, the OC must provide a training period in the Competition Arena with a course consisting of approximately eight obstacles including a Combination.

296.2 The starting order for the training session will be the same as for the Horse inspection (see JRs Art 295.1). Only Horses that have passed the first Horse inspection are permitted to participate in the training session.

296.3 Each Athlete is permitted a maximum of 90 seconds per Horse.

296.4 Dress is informal, but boots (with a heel), breeches, shirt, and Protective Headgear must be worn.

296.5 The public may not be charged to enter and prizes of any kind may not be offered.

296.6 Under penalty of Disqualification, it is not permitted for an Athlete's Horse to be trained by anyone else other than the Athlete themselves when mounted in the saddle, in or outside the venue where a Championship is held, as from 18.00 hours on the day preceding the commencement of the official training session at a Championship until the conclusion of the whole Championship. However, lunging, work in hand, etc. by someone other than the Athlete, under the supervision of the Stewards, is permitted.

## ARTICLE 297 CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITIONS

297.1 The Championship comprises three Competitions, each taking place on a different day.

297.2 The design and construction of all obstacles with regard to safety and technical suitability must be approved by the Technical Delegate and Course Designer. Should a dispute arise relating to these obstacles, the Technical Delegate has the final decision.

297.3 Refer to JRs Arts 298.4, 299.5, and 300.7 for the specifications of each Championship Competition (including those relating to conduct, tables, speed, obstacles, and course length).

297.4 For single-Category Championships, one of the two following formulas must be used:

| | Formula A | Formula B |
|---|---|---|
| First day | Training session | Training session<br>First Competition |
| Second day | First Competition | Team Final |
| Third day | Team Final | Rest day (or the second day may be used as rest day instead) |
| Fourth day | Individual Final | Individual Final |

297.5 For combined Championships with two or more Categories, e.g. Juniors and Young Riders and/or Children and/or Pony Riders, subject to the approval of the FEI Jumping Director, the timetable for any given Category may differ from the above but the order of the Competitions may not be changed.

297.6 For the combined Championships with two or more Categories outside of Europe for Youth, OCs may use the following Formula C instead of Formula A or B above:

| | Formula C |
|---|---|
| First Day | Training Session |
| Second Day | First Competition (Teams and Individuals) |
| Third Day | Second Competition (Team Final, 2nd individual) |
| Fourth Day | Compulsory Rest Day |
| Fifth Day | Third Competition (Individual Final) |

297.7 For Veteran Championships, a rest day must be scheduled between the second and third Competitions.

## ARTICLE 298 FIRST COMPETITION (TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS)

### 298.1 Participation

The Athletes and Horses declared as starters for the team and individual Championships are qualified to take part in the first Competition.

### 298.2 Starting order – draw

298.2.1 The starting order in this first Competition is drawn in the presence of the Ground Jury, the Technical Delegate, and the Chefs d'Equipe, at a time specified by the President of the Ground Jury in agreement with the OC after the training session.

298.2.2 The draw for the starting order for individuals and teams will be conducted in accordance with the following procedure:

298.2.2.1 A draw will first take place to determine the starting order of the individual Athletes entered in addition to teams, regardless of their nationality.

298.2.2.2 A second draw will then take place to decide the order in which the NFs, which have entered teams, will start. Each Chef d'Equipe will then fix the order in which they wish their team Athletes to start in the order of the NFs. These Athletes will be inserted in sequence in the remaining spaces between the individual Athletes.

298.2.3 Starting order for teams with fewer than maximum number of Athletes/Horses:

298.2.3.1 For Veteran Championships and Youth Championships outside Europe: the Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three Athletes may choose in which of the three places out of four they will start their Athletes.

298.2.3.2 For Youth Championships in Europe: the Chefs d'Equipe of the teams with only three or four Athletes may choose in which of the three or four places out of five they will start their Athletes.

## 298.3 Penalties

298.3.1 The score obtained by each Athlete in the first Competition will be converted into Penalties according to the following method. Each Athlete's time will be multiplied by the coefficient 0.50 and converted into points; the points must be rounded to two decimal places. The second decimal place will be rounded up from .005 and rounded down from .004. The Athlete with the lowest number of points after this conversion will be given zero Penalties, the other Athletes being credited with the number of Penalties representing the difference in points between each of them and the leading Athlete.

298.3.2 If an Athlete is Eliminated or retires, they will be penalised with 20 Penalties more than the Athlete who has been the most severely penalised after the times of all Athletes who completed the Competition have been converted into Penalties.

## 298.4 Course specifications

### 298.4.1 Young Riders and Juniors

| Course specifications for Young Rider and Junior Championships – First Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | One round |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.45 m for Young Riders<br>Max. 1.40 m for Juniors |
| Obstacle spread | 1.50 m – 1.70 m for Young Riders<br>1.40 m – 1.60 m for Juniors |
| Water Jump | Optional<br>Max spread 4.00 m for Young Riders<br>Max spread 3.70 m for Juniors |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | Must be run over a Table A course |
| Scoring | Table C |
| Speed | N/A (120 s / 180 s time limit depending on the length of the course) |
| Jump-off | Without a jump-off in the event of equality of time for first place |

### 298.4.2 Veterans

| Course specifications for Veteran Championships – First Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | One round |
| Number of obstacles | 12-14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 125 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max. 1.35 m (or 1.70 m for triple bar) |
| Water Jump | Not permitted |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | Must be run over a Table A course |
| Scoring | Table C |
| Speed | N/A (120 s / 180 s time limit depending on the length of the course) |
| Jump-off | Without a jump-off in the event of equality of time for first place |

**298.4.3 Pony Riders**

| Course specifications for Pony Rider Championships – First Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | One round |
| Number of obstacles | 10 – 12 (requiring no more than 15 efforts) |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.30 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.40 m (1.60 m for triple bar) |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 3.30 m permitted but not required. If used, minimum spread of 3 m including take-off is recommended. |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>7 m – 11 m distance between obstacles of a Combination |
| Other specifications | Must be run over a Table A course |
| Scoring | Table C |
| Speed | N/A (120 s / 180 s time limit depending on the length of the course) |
| Jump-off | Without a jump-off in the event of equality of time for first place |

**298.4.4 Children**

| Course specifications for Children Championships – First Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | One round |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.25 m |
| Obstacle spread | 1.00 m – 1.30 m |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 2.50 m with a vertical (JR Art 236.2) permitted but not required |
| Other specifications | Must be run over a Table A course |
| Scoring | Table C |
| Speed | N/A (120 s / 180 s time limit depending on the length of the course) |
| Jump-off | Without a jump-off in the event of equality of time for first place |

## ARTICLE 299 SECOND COMPETITION (TEAM FINAL, SECOND INDIVIDUAL)

**299.1 Participation**

**299.1.1 Round one**

Only the Athletes and Horses that have taken part in the first Competition may take part in round one of the second Competition. The team classification only affects the members of the teams that have declared to start.

**299.1.2 Round two**

**299.1.2.1 Individuals**

Round two of the second Competition is open to all individual Athletes if not Eliminated or retired in round one. Any team Athlete whose team is not qualified for round two may take part in round two as an individual if not Eliminated or retired in round one.

**299.1.2.2 Teams**

(a) For Juniors, Young Riders, Children, and Pony Riders in Europe, round two of the second Competition is open to the 10 best placed teams (and those teams equal on Penalties for

10th place) based on the total Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes of each nation in the first Competition and the best three Athletes per team in round one.

(b) For Veterans, all teams may compete in round two of the second Competition if not Eliminated or retired in round one.

(c) For Championships outside of Europe combined with other Youth categories, round two of the second Competition is open only to the six best placed teams and those teams tied on Penalties for the sixth place based on the total Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes of each team in the first Competition and the best three Athletes per team in round one.

(d) All teams allowed to compete in round two of the second Competition carry their Penalties forward from the first Competition and round one of the second Competition.

(e) Members of teams who are not among the Athletes eligible to compete in round two of the second Competition may take part in round two only for the purpose of having their score count for the team classification.

**299.2 Starting order**

**299.2.1 Round one**

**299.2.1.1 Individuals**

First to start in round one of the second Competition are all individuals. The starting order of individual Athletes in round one of the second Competition is according to the reverse order of individual classification in the first Competition. In case of equality of Penalties for any place, Athletes retain the same starting order as in the first Competition.

**299.2.1.2 Teams**

(a) For Juniors, Young Riders, Children, and Pony Riders in Europe, the starting order in the first round of the second Competition will be according to the reverse order of total Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes from among the five of each nation in the first Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the same starting order as in the first Competition. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will be determined in accordance with JRs Art 295.2.1.

(b) For Juniors, Young Riders, and Children outside Europe, and for Veterans, the starting order in the first round of the second Competition will be according to the reverse order of total Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes of each team in the first Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the same starting order as in the first Competition. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will be determined in accordance with JRs Arts 295.2.2 and 295.2.3.

**299.2.2 Round two**

**299.2.2.1 Individuals**

First to start in round two of the second Competition are qualified individuals. The starting order of the individuals qualified to compete in round two is set according to the reverse order of total Penalties incurred in the first Competition and the first round of the second Competition. In case of Athletes with equality of Penalties, the score of the first Competition will decide their starting order.

**299.2.2.2 Teams**

(a) For Juniors, Young Riders, Children, and Pony Riders in Europe, the starting order in round two of the second Competition will be according to the reverse order of total Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes from among the five of each nation in the first Competition and by the best three Athletes per team in the first round of the second Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the same starting order as in the first Competition. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will revert to the starting order in the first round of the second Competition.

(b) For Juniors, Young Riders, and Children outside Europe, and for Veterans, the starting order of the teams qualified to compete in round two is set according to the reverse order of total Penalties of the best three Athletes per team incurred in the first Competition and of the best three Athletes per team in round one of the second Competition. Teams with equality of Penalties retain the starting order of round one. The starting order of the Athletes within each team will revert to the starting order in the first round of the second Competition.

(c) Scores of individuals who are members of any team eligible to participate in round two will count for the classification of their team in the second Competition but also as their personal result in the second Competition if they are among the Athletes mentioned in JRs Art 299.1.2.

(d) The starting order in a possible jump-off will revert to the starting order of round two.

**299.3 Team placing**

**299.3.1 Young Riders, Juniors, Children, and Pony Riders**

299.3.1.1 Subject to Art 299.3.1.2, the team classification is decided by adding the Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes from among the five of each nation in the first Competition and in each of the two rounds of the second Competition. For those teams not qualified for round two the results of the best three Athletes from among the five of each nation in the first Competition and the best three Athletes per team in the first round of the second Competition count.

299.3.1.2 For Continental Championships for Young Riders, Juniors, and Children outside Europe:

(a) The team classification is decided by adding the Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes per team in the first Competition and by the best three Athletes per team in each of the two rounds of the second Competition. For those teams not qualified for round two the results of the best three Athletes per team in the first Competition and the best three Athletes per team in the first round of the second Competition count.

(b) Team Athletes not completing rounds one or two of the second Competition receive 20 Penalties more than the worst placed team Athlete who has finished that particular round. If the Athlete concerned had obtained more Penalties before being eliminated or retiring than the worst placed team Athlete having completed the Competition, 20 Penalties will be added to the number of Penalties they had obtained at the time of being eliminated or retiring.

299.3.1.3 In the case of equality of Penalties between the teams for first, second, and/or third place, a jump-off Against the Clock in which all team Athletes participate is mandatory. If two jump-offs are required, the jump-off for the third place shall precede the jump-off for the first and second place. The classification in this jump-off is obtained by adding the Penalties and the times incurred by the best three Athletes in each team.

299.3.1.4 In case of further equality (of Penalties and time), the teams will be placed equal.

299.3.1.5 In case of equality of Penalties for any other placing, the teams will be placed equal.

299.3.1.6 In addition to the team classification there will be an individual classification with prizes for this Competition.

**299.3.2 Veterans**

299.3.2.1 Teams that participate in round two of the second Competition receive their placing by adding the Penalties incurred by the best three Athletes in each team in the first Competition and the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in each of the two rounds of the second Competition. The team that has obtained the least number of Penalties will be placed first and declared 'Continental Team Champion'.

299.3.2.2 In the event of equality of Penalties between teams for first, second, and/or third place in the overall team classification, there will be a jump-off Against the Clock in which all team Athletes may take part, over six obstacles, which may be increased in height and/or spread at a speed of 350 m per minute.

299.3.2.3 In case of equality of Penalties for any other placing following round two of the second Competition, teams will be placed equal.

299.3.2.4 The score in this jump-off is obtained by adding the Penalties incurred by the three best Athletes in each team, but in the event of further equality of Penalties, the times of these three Athletes in the jump-off added together will decide the winning team as well as those placed second or third. The score of this jump-off is only to determine the placing of the teams and will not count towards the final scores of the individual Athletes.

299.3.2.5 If two jump-offs are required, the jump-off for the third place shall precede the jump-off for the first place.

299.3.2.6 If after the jump-off there is equality of Penalties and time for one of the first three places, the teams concerned will be placed equal.

**299.4 Elimination, Disqualification, retirement, and withdrawal**

299.4.1 If two or more Athletes of a team (participating with four Athletes in round one or two of the second Competition) are Eliminated, Disqualified, retire or withdraw, the whole team will be Eliminated in the respective round.

299.4.2 If one Athlete of a team (participating with three Athletes in round one or two of the second Competition) is Eliminated, Disqualified, retires, or withdraws, the whole team will be Eliminated in the respective round.

299.4.3 Teams Eliminated in the first round of the second Competition will be placed equal last in the first round of the second Competition for the team classification.

299.4.4 Teams Eliminated in round two of the second Competition will be placed equal last in round two of the second Competition for the team classification and are eligible to receive prize money, unless specified otherwise.

**299.5 Course specifications**

**299.5.1 Young Riders and Juniors**

| Course specifications for Young Rider and Junior Championships – Second Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds, identical or different with the same degree of difficulty |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.50 m for Young Riders<br>Max. 1.40 m for Juniors |
| Obstacle spread | Max. 1.80 m for Young Riders<br>Max. 1.70 m for Juniors |
| Water Jump | Mandatory<br>Max spread 4.00 m for Young Riders<br>Max spread 3.70 m for Juniors<br>For Juniors, a vertical obstacle must be placed over the Water Jump in round two in accordance with the requirements of JRs Art 236.2. |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | Each round must have at least eight obstacles (including two verticals) of at least 1.40 m in height for Young Riders and 1.30 m in height for Juniors. |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 375m / minute |
| Jump-off | Possible jump-off Against the Clock in case of equality of Penalties for first, second, and/or third place in the overall team classification. In the case of a jump-off, the jump-off is to comprise a reduced course over six obstacles. For Juniors, the obstacles may be raised (to max. 1.50 m) and/or widened. |

**299.5.2 Veterans**

| Course specifications for Veteran Championships – Second Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two equal rounds run over one or two days |
| Number of obstacles | 12-14 |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.25 m (at least 2 verticals of 1.25 m) |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.35 m (or 1.70 m for triple bar) |
| Water Jump | Not permitted |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Course length | Max. 600 m |
| Other specifications | Each round must have at least two vertical obstacles of 1.25 m and at least six other obstacles of at least 1.25 m in height.<br>After Consultation with the Course Designer, the Ground Jury may decide to move the obstacles sideways following the first round depending on the condition of the footing. The course must be re-measured if there is a change in the length. If the |

| | |
|---|---|
| | position of any of the obstacles is altered, the Athletes will be permitted to inspect the course before round two. |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |
| Jump-off | Only in the case of equality of Penalties between teams for first, second, and/or third place, over six obstacles which may be increased in height and/or spread. |

### 299.5.3 Pony Riders

| Course specifications for Pony Rider Championships – Second Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds, identical or different with the same degree of difficulty |
| Number of obstacles | 10 – 12 (requiring no more than 15 efforts) |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.30 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.40 m (1.60 m for triple bar) |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 3.30 m permitted but not required.<br>If used (in either round one or round two) minimum spread of 3 m including take-off is recommended.<br>If used in round two, a vertical obstacle must be placed over the Water Jump in accordance with the requirements of JRs Art 236.2. |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>7 m – 11 m distance between obstacles of a Combination |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |
| Jump-off | Possible jump-off Against the Clock in case of equality of Penalties for first, second and/or third place in the overall team classification. In accordance with JRs Art 305.5, obstacles may (subject to JRs Art 218.2) be raised and spread by a maximum of 10 cm but may never exceed a height of 1.40 m or a spread of 1.50 m (1.60 m for triple bars). |

### 299.5.4 Children

| Course specifications for Children Championships – Second Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds, identical or different with the same degree of difficulty |
| Number of obstacles | 12 – 14 |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.30 m (both rounds) |
| Obstacle spread | 1.00 m – 1.30 m (both rounds) |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 2.50 m with a vertical (JR Arts 236.2) permitted but not required |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |
| Jump-off | Possible jump-off Against the Clock in case of equality of Penalties for first, second and/or third place in the overall team classification. Any jump-off must be over a reduced course of six obstacles, in which the dimensions of obstacles cannot be greater than the dimension in round two. |

# ~~ARTICLE 300 THIRD COMPETITION (INDIVIDUAL FINAL)~~

## ~~300.1 Participation~~

### ~~300.1.1 Round A~~

#### ~~300.1.1.1 Young Riders, Juniors, Children, and Pony Riders~~

~~In each case according to the cumulative Penalties of the first and second Competitions, Round A of the third Competition is open to:~~

~~(a) For combined Championships outside of Europe for Young Riders and Juniors: the 25 best placed Athletes (including those tied for 25th place);~~

~~(b) For combined Championships outside of Europe for Children: the 15 best placed Athletes (including those tied for 15th place); and~~

~~(c) In all other cases: the top 60% of Athletes (including those tied for the last qualifying place) according to the cumulative Penalties over the first and second Competitions. The number of Athletes permitted to participate in round A must be at least 15, even if 60% of the Athletes is less than 15, and no more than 30. However, all Athletes with equal Penalties for the last qualification place are permitted to participate in round A of the third Competition even if the number of starters would then be more than 30.~~

~~Athletes must have taken part in the first Competition (completed or not) and have completed both rounds of the second Competition (without having been Eliminated or having retired). If for any reason one or more of the qualified Athletes are unable to start, they will not be replaced.~~

#### ~~300.1.1.2 Veterans~~

~~Round A of the third Competition is open to the 25 best-placed Athletes and Horses (including those with equality of Penalties for 25th place) according to the cumulative Penalties over the first and second Competitions. Athletes must have taken part in the first Competition (completed or not) and have completed both rounds of the second Competition (without having been Eliminated or having retired). If for any reason one or more of these 25 best placed Athletes are unable to start, they will be replaced by the next best placed Athlete(s) from the reserve list of five Athletes.~~

### ~~300.1.2 Round B~~

~~300.1.2.1 Subject to JRs Art 300.1.2.2, all Athletes who complete round A go forward to round B. The Penalties in both rounds are added together.~~

~~300.1.2.2 For combined Championships outside of Europe for Juniors and Young Riders, round B of the third Competition is open to the 15 best placed Athletes (including those tied for 15th place) according to the cumulative Penalties over the first and second Competitions and round A of the third Competition.~~

## ~~300.2 Inspection of round B course~~

~~Athletes will be invited to inspect the course of round B at the conclusion of round A.~~

## ~~300.3 Starting order~~

~~300.3.1 The starting order for round A of the third Competition will follow the reverse order of Penalties incurred in the first and second Competitions. In the event of equality of Penalties for any placing, the score of the first Competition will determine the starting order. The lowest placed Athlete qualified will therefore start first.~~

~~300.3.2 The starting order for round B of the third Competition will follow the reverse order of the total Penalties incurred in round A of the third Competition as well as in the first and second Competitions. The Athlete with the greatest number of Penalties will start first, the Athlete with the least Penalties will start last. In the event of Athletes with equality of Penalties, the score of the first Competition will decide their starting order.~~

## ~~300.4 Classification and prizes for the third Competition~~

~~In addition to the overall individual classification, there will be a separate classification (with prizes) for Athletes taking part in the third Competition for the Youth Categories (this does not apply to Veterans). For this classification, only the results from rounds A and B count. Athletes with equality of Penalties are placed equal.~~

**300.5 Individual placing**

300.5.1 The overall individual classification is determined by adding together for each Athlete the Penalties incurred in the first Competition, as well as the two rounds of the second Competition (disregarding the Penalties incurred in the jump-off if there is one), and rounds A and B of the third Competition. The Athlete with the least Penalties will be placed first and declared the 'Individual Continental Champion'.

300.5.2 In case of equality of Penalties for the first, second, and/or third place, there will be a jump-off Against the Clock.

300.5.3 If two jump offs are required, the jump off for the third place shall precede the jump off for the second and first place. In case of further equality of Penalties and time, the Athletes will be placed equal. Athletes with equality of Penalties for any other placing will be placed equal.

300.5.4 Athletes not qualified for or not competing in the third Competition will be placed by adding the Penalties incurred in the first and second Competitions. Athletes with equality of Penalties for any other placing will be placed equal.

**300.6 Elimination, retirement, and withdrawal**

300.6.1 Athletes having withdrawn from any round of the second or third Competition or not having qualified for round two/B of the second or third Competition will be placed according to their total Penalties obtained up until their last round they competed in.

300.6.2 Athletes Eliminated or who retire in any round of the second or third Competition will be placed according to their total Penalties obtained up until their previous round they competed in. These Athletes are placed above any Athlete having withdrawn from or not having competed in that same round.

**300.7 Course specifications**

**300.7.1 Young Riders and Juniors**

| Course specifications for Young Rider and Junior Championships – Third Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two different rounds |
| Number of obstacles | Round A: 10-12<br>Round B: 8-10 |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.50 m for Young Riders<br>Max 1.40 m for Juniors |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.80 m (except triple bar which may have max. spread of 2.00 m) for Young Riders<br>Max 1.70 m (except triple bar which may have max. spread of 2.00 m) for Juniors |
| Water Jump | Mandatory<br>Max spread 4.00 m for Young Riders<br>Max spread 3.70 m for Juniors |
| Combinations | Round A: 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>Round B: 1 double or 1 triple |
| Course length | Round A: max. 600 m<br>Round B: max. 550 m |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 375m / minute |
| Jump-off | Possible jump-off Against the Clock in case of equality of Penalties for first, second, and/or third place in the overall individual classification. In the case of a jump-off, the jump-off is to comprise a reduced course over six obstacles. For Juniors, the obstacles may be raised (to max. 1.50 m) and/or widened. |

### 300.7.2 Veterans

| Course specifications for Veteran Championships – Third Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two different rounds |
| Number of obstacles | Round A: 10–12<br>Round B: 8–10 |
| Obstacle height | Round A: Max. 1.25 m<br>Round B: Max. 1.30 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.35 m (or 1.70 m for triple bar) (both rounds) |
| Water Jump | Not permitted |
| Combinations | Round A: 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>Round B: 1 double or 1 triple |
| Course length | Round A: max. 600 m<br>Round B: max. 500 m |
| Other specifications | Each round must have at least two vertical obstacles which must be 1.25 m in round A and 1.30 m in round B. |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |
| Jump-off | Only in the case of equality of Penalties between individuals for first, second, and/or third place. In such case, jump-off is Against the Clock over eight obstacles from Rounds A and B. |

### 300.7.3 Pony Riders

| Course specifications for Pony Rider Championships – Third Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds must be different |
| Number of obstacles | 10 – 12 (requiring no more than 15 efforts) |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.35 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.45 m (1.60 m for triple bar) |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 3.30 m permitted but not required. If used, minimum spread of 3 m including take-off is recommended. |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>7 m – 11 m distance between obstacles of a Combination |
| Scoring | Table A Not Against the Clock |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |
| Jump-off | Possible jump-off Against the Clock in case of equality of Penalties for first, second and/or third place in the overall classification for the Individual Championship. In accordance with JRs Art 305.5, obstacles may (subject to JRs Art 218.2) be raised and spread by a maximum of 10 cm but may never exceed a height of 1.40 m or a spread of 1.50 m (1.60 m for triple bars). |

### 300.7.4 Children

| Course specifications for Children Championships – Third Competition | |
|---|---|
| Rounds | Two rounds must be different |
| Number of obstacles | Round A: 10–12<br>Round B: 8–10<br>Jump-off: 6 |
| Obstacle height | Max 1.30 m (both rounds and in case of a jump-off) |
| Obstacle spread | 1.00 m – 1.35 m (both rounds and in case of a jump-off) |

| | |
|---|---|
| ~~Water Jump~~ | ~~Water Jump with a maximum spread of 2.50 m with a vertical (JR Arts 236.2) permitted but not required~~ |
| ~~Combinations~~ | ~~Round A: 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles~~<br>~~Round B: 1 double or 1 triple~~ |
| ~~Scoring~~ | ~~Table A Not Against the Clock~~ |
| ~~Speed~~ | ~~350 m / minute~~ |
| ~~Jump-off~~ | ~~Only in the case of equality of Penalties for first, second, and/or third place. In such case, jump-off is Against the Clock. Any jump-off must be over a reduced course of six obstacles, in which the dimensions of obstacles cannot be greater than the dimensions in round two.~~ |

## ~~ARTICLE 301 PRIZES AND MEDALS~~

### ~~301.1 Young Riders, Juniors, Children, and Pony Riders~~

~~301.1.1 Prize money and/or prizes in kind must be awarded. The total amount of prize money that may be offered at a Championship for Ponies and Children is limited to EUR 8'000. If prizes in kind are offered, the approximate value of the prizes in kind must be stated in the Schedule.~~

~~301.1.2 The following minimum number of awards must be presented:~~

~~301.1.2.1 In the Team Championship, FEI gold, silver, and bronze medals are awarded to all five team members (see GRs 104.2.2.5) and the FEI trophy will be presented at the FEI General Assembly to the winning NF. In addition, prize money and/or prizes in kind, plaques, and rosettes at a rate of one prize for each of the five Athletes in the teams taking the first four places.~~

~~301.1.2.2 In the Individual Championship, FEI gold, silver, and bronze medals are awarded (see GRs 104.2.2.5). In addition, prize money and/or prizes in kind, plaques, and rosettes at a rate of one prize for each commenced four Athletes with a minimum of five prizes are awarded.~~

~~301.1.2.3 At Championships, the prize-giving ceremony should be given great importance and should be held in the Competition Arena with the Athletes mounted.~~

~~301.1.2.4 The OC should present all Chefs d'Equipe and Athletes with a souvenir or a plaque. Chefs d'Equipe of placed teams must receive a plaque. The Chefs d'Equipe of the best three teams must also receive a prize in kind.~~

~~301.1.2.5 OCs should award as many extra prizes as possible, for example: Athletes with the best style; sportsmanship, etc.~~

### ~~301.2 Veterans~~

~~301.2.1 FEI gold, silver, and bronze medals will be awarded to each member of the three best placed teams in the second Competition and to the individuals placed first, second, and third in the third Competition.~~

~~301.2.2 Prize money will not be offered. Prizes in kind will be awarded after the first Competition to the 12 best Athletes, after the second Competition for teams to the six best teams only, and after the third Competition to the best 12 overall placed Athletes.~~

# CHAPTER XIV – CSIS AND CSIOS – SPECIFIC RULES FOR YOUTH, VETERANS, AND AMATEURS

## ARTICLE 302 – APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS

302.1 Youth, Veteran, and Amateur participation is an important element in the development of equestrian sport. The objective of this Chapter is to standardise the types of Events and Competitions for Youth, Veteran, and Amateur Athletes throughout the world, taking into account specific applicable considerations.

302.2 In all matters not covered by this Chapter, the GRs, VRs, JRs and all other relevant FEI Rules and Regulations apply. Rules regarding Youth and Veteran Championships are covered in Chapter XIII.

302.3 Any references to an Event or Competition in this Chapter are to Events or Competitions organised for Youth, Veterans, and Amateurs, unless specified otherwise.

## ARTICLE 303 – RULES FOR U25, YOUNG RIDER, AND JUNIOR ATHLETES

**303.1 Permissible Events**

The following Events may be organised for U25, Young Riders, and Juniors:

303.1.1 CSIs Category A and B (**CSIU25**, **CSIY** and **CSIJ Category A**; and **CSIU25**, **CSIY** and **CSIJ Category B**, for U25, Young Rider, and Junior Athletes respectively);

303.1.2 CSIOs, for Young Riders and Juniors only (**CSIOY** for Young Riders and **CSIOJ** for Juniors); these may not be organised for U25 Athletes; and

303.1.3 Continental Championships, for Young Riders or Juniors only (see Chapter XIII); these may not be organised for U25 Athletes.

**303.2 Specific rules for permissible Events**

**303.2.1 Rules applicable to CSI Events**

303.2.1.1 Athletes may take part with Horses whose owner is of a different nationality from themselves in all Events except in the Olympic Games

303.2.1.2 The limitations and conditions imposed by the GRs regarding Athletes from foreign NFs shall apply.

303.2.1.3 Athletes of the appropriate age may participate with different Horses in Competitions (other than the Nations Cup) in more than one CSI Event and/or CSIO Event for Youth at the same venue during the same week. However, they may only participate in one Nations Cup Competition at such Events.

303.2.1.4 The appointment of the Ground Jury for CSIU25 Category B is as per the rules for CSI2* Events for Seniors, and the appointment of the Ground Jury for CSIY or CSIJ Category B Events is as per the rules for CSI1* Event for Seniors.

303.2.1.5 Strictly unofficial team Competitions, which may never be described as "Nations Cup", may be organised in CSIU25, CSIY, and CSIJ (Category A and Category B) Events and must be limited to four Athletes per team.

303.2.1.6 Subject to JRs Arts 303.2.1.1 and 303.3, all requirements for Category A Events are as per the rules for a CSI2* Event for Seniors, and all requirements for Category B Events are as per the rules for a CSI1*Event for Seniors.

303.2.2 **Rules applicable to CSIO Events** (see GRs Art 103)

303.2.2.1 Athletes may take part with Horses whose owner is of a different nationality from themselves in all Events except in the Olympic Games

303.2.2.2 The limitations and conditions imposed by the GRs regarding Athletes from foreign NFs shall apply.

303.2.2.3 Athletes of the appropriate age may participate with different Horses in Competitions (other than the Nations Cup) in more than one CSI Event and/or CSIO Event for Youth at the same venue during the same week. However, they may only participate in one Nations Cup Competition at such Events.

303.2.2.4 For invitations at CSIO Events the OC has the choice of using one of the following formulas:

(a) as per JRs Art 294.2.2; or

(b) as per JRs Art 271.1.

It must include the official Competitions for teams and individuals as set forth in the JRs.

303.2.2.5 For each Category not more than two CSIO may be run during one calendar year in the same country, one indoor and one outdoor.

303.2.2.6 A CSIOY or CSIOJ may, at the discretion of the FEI Secretary General, be allowed into the calendar during the year of the Event, provided that it does not interfere with any Event for Young Riders or Juniors already in the Official Calendar.

303.2.2.7 A CSIO Event to which NFs are invited to participate in accordance with JRs Art 271 must provide in the Schedule an official team Competition and a final individual Competition. These Competitions must be run in accordance with the specific rules for the relevant Competitions as set forth in these JRs. Other Competitions must be organised during the days of the CSIO to provide a complete programme for the Event. The dimensions of obstacles must not exceed those set forth for Championships.

303.2.2.8 The requirements applicable to CSIOs for Seniors in JRs Annex II and Annex III apply to CSIOY and CSIOJ unless provisions to the contrary are set out in this Chapter XIV.

303.2.3 For combined Competitions organised for U25s, Juniors, and Young Riders (**CSIU25YJ**), the provisions in relation to obstacle dimensions for Junior Competitions apply.

## 303.3 Course specifications

Specifications on course requirements are as per the rules for Seniors except where specified otherwise in the table below (and subject to the provisions of Chapter XIII):

| | CSIU25 (Category A and B) | CSIY, CSIJ (Category A and B) | CSIOY, CSIOJ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of obstacles | N/A | N/A | |
| Obstacle height | Max. 1.50 m | Max 1.50 m for Young Riders<br>Max 1.40 m for Juniors | |
| Obstacle spread | 1.50 m – 1.80 m (except triple bar which may have max. spread of 1.90 m) | 1.50 m – 1.80 m (except triple bar which may have max. spread of 1.90 m) for Young Riders<br>1.40 m – 1.70 m (except triple bar which may have max. spread of 1.80 m) for Juniors | |
| Water Jump | N/A | N/A | Nations Cup: if held outdoors, course must include Water Jump with max. spread of 3.70 m |
| Combinations | N/A | N/A | Nations Cup: 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles |
| Speed | Grand Prix (if a Longines Ranking Competition with a height of 1.45m or more):<br>• Outdoors: 375 / minute 400 / minute<br>• Indoors: 350 / minute - 375 / minute<br>Other Competitions:<br>• Outdoors: min. 350 / minute (or 325 / minute if stated in the Schedule)<br>• Indoors: min. 325 / minute | For Young Riders only - Grand Prix (if a Longines Ranking Competition with a height of 1.45m or more):<br>• Outdoors: min. 375 / minute; Max. 400 / minute<br>• Indoors: min. 350 / minute; Max. 375 / minute<br>Nations Cup:<br>• Outdoors: max. 375 / minute<br>• Indoors: max. 350 / minute<br>Other:<br>• Outdoors: min. 350 / minute (or 325 / minute if stated in the Schedule)<br>• Indoors: min. 325 / minute | |

**303.4 Prizes**

303.4.1 Prize money and/or prizes in kind must be awarded at CSIU25, CSIY, CSIJ, CSIOY, and CSIOJ Events.

303.4.2 In all CSIU25, CSIY, CSIJ, CSIOY, and CSIOJ Events, one rosette and a prize in kind or a souvenir, if prize money is not given, must be awarded for each commenced four Athletes with a minimum of five prizes. It is recommended that stable plaques are awarded to the first four individuals.

**303.5 Training of Horses**

Under penalty of Disqualification, it is not permitted for an Athlete's Horse to be trained by anyone else other than the Athlete themselves when mounted in the saddle, in or outside the venue where an Event is held, as from 18.00 hours on the day preceding the commencement of the first Competition of an Event until the conclusion of the whole Event (not applicable to U25 Category). However, lunging, work in hand, etc. by someone other than the Athlete, under the supervision of the Stewards, is permitted. This JRs Art 303.5 does not apply to Events for borrowed Horses (see JRs Art 204.4.5).

## ARTICLE 304 RULES FOR VETERAN ATHLETES

**304.1 Permissible Events**

The following Events may be organised for Veteran Athletes:

304.1.1 CSIs Category A and B (**CSIV Category A/Category B**);

304.1.2 CSIOs (**CSIOV**); and

304.1.3 Continental Championships (see Chapter XIII).

**304.2 Eligibility**

304.2.1 CSIV Events are open to Athletes who, in the current year, have not taken part in any Competition in which the height of obstacles indicated in the Schedule for the initial round exceeds 1.35 m.

304.2.2 Each Athlete must be in possession of a valid licence of their NF.

304.2.3 Upon entering Athletes for Events, the NF automatically certifies that entries are correct and that participants meet the above requirements.

**304.3 Specific rules for CSIV Events**

304.3.1 Athletes living abroad may compete at CSIV Category B Events for the host NF at Events held in the host NF country/territory.

304.3.2 Subject to JRs Art 304.4, all requirements for CISV Category A Events are as per the rules for a CSI2* Event for Seniors, and all requirements for CSIV Category B Events are as per the rules for a CSI1*Event for Seniors.

**304.4 Course specifications**

Specifications on course requirements are as per the rules for Seniors except where specified otherwise in the table below (and subject to the provisions of Chapter XIII):

| | CSIV (Category A / B) / CSIOV |
|---|---|
| Number of obstacles | 8 – 12 |
| Obstacle height | 1.10 m – 1.30 m in first round |
| Obstacle spread | Width in proportion to height of 1.20 m - 1.35 m |
| Water Jump | Not mandatory |
| Speed | 350 m / minute |

# ARTICLE 305 RULES FOR PONY RIDERS

**305.1 Permissible Events**

305.2 The following Events may be organised for Pony Riders:

305.2.1 CSIs (**CSIP**);

305.2.2 CSIOs (**CSIOP**); and

305.2.3 Continental Championships (see Chapter XIII).

**305.3 Eligibility**

305.3.1 In order to participate in Events and Championships for Ponies, a Pony must be registered with the FEI as a Pony. A Pony that is registered with the FEI as a Pony may not participate in CSIs, CSIOs, or Championships for any other Category.

305.3.2 In respect of Pony regulatory height and measurements, the provisions of VRs Chapter IX apply. Where FEI Pony measurement is to be carried out before the Horse inspection, the period of an Event shall commence with the first Pony measurement. Such provision shall prevail over the GRs.

305.3.3 In respect of CSIPs and CSIOPs:

305.3.3.1 A Pony Rider and/or Pony may only compete in one Discipline in any one calendar year at the same Event.

305.3.3.2 A Pony Rider may compete, with a Horse, in Competitions for Young Riders, Juniors, and/or Children - if of the appropriate age - without losing their status as a Pony Rider and provided that the height of obstacles in the Competitions concerned does not exceed the height restrictions applicable to the Athlete's age (see JRs Art 205.1).

305.3.3.3 Athletes of the appropriate age may participate, with different Horses in Competitions (other than the Nations Cup) in more than one CSI Event and/or CSIO Event for Youth at the same venue during the same week, but may only participate in one Nations Cup Competition at such Events. As an exception Athletes of the appropriate age may participate with a Pony in the Nations Cup Competition at a CSIOP and with a Horse in the Nations Cup Competition at a CSIOCh at the same venue during the same week.

**305.4 Specific rules for permissible events**

**305.4.1 Rules applicable to CSIPs**

305.4.1.1 Strictly unofficial team Competitions, which may not be described as a "Nations Cup", may be organised in these Events.

305.4.1.2 At least three Competitions must be open to foreign Athletes and must be held under the FEI Rules and Regulations.

305.4.1.3 International team Competitions are possible in accordance with JRs Art 227.2. All entries for Events must specify the Pony or Ponies on which each Athlete is entered and no Athlete may ride any Pony other than the one with which they have been entered.

**305.4.2 Rules applicable to CSIOPs**

305.4.2.1 A CSIOP must include the official Competitions for teams and individuals.

305.4.2.2 Not more than two CSIOPs may be run during one calendar year in the same country, one indoor and one outdoor.

305.4.2.3 A CSIOP may, at the discretion of the FEI Secretary General, be allowed into the calendar during the year, provided it does not interfere with any Event for Ponies already in the Official Calendar.

305.4.2.4 The Event is open to one team from the host nation and one from each of the foreign NFs.

305.4.2.5 A Pony team consists of four Athletes and Ponies of which the results of the best three count. A team of three is acceptable.

305.4.2.6 A CSIOP and a CSIP may be held together.

305.4.2.7 The Schedule of a CSIOP must include an official team Competition and a Grand Prix according to JRs Art 220 or 221.3.1 to 221.3.3. The OC may, with the permission of the FEI, invite additional Pony Riders of the host NF.

305.4.2.8 The specifications of Chapter XIII in relation to Pony Rider Championships (excluding the programme of Competitions) apply to CSIOPs.

**305.4.3 Rules applicable to both CSIPs and CSIOPs**

305.4.3.1 Official and unofficial team Competitions, when held, will so far as practicable, be run according to JRs Art 226.

305.4.3.2 There will be no jump-off for first place in team or individual Competitions except where specified in the JRs or the Schedule.

305.4.3.3 Subject to JRs Art 305.4.2.7, OCs are encouraged to formulate a programme that they consider to be the most suitable for the occasion, enjoyable for the Athletes and entertaining for spectators.

305.4.3.4 While the Competition format under JRs Art 220 should be used, thought should also be given to Competitions under Table C and the special Competitions in JRs Art 227 and 229, but Competitions under JRs Art 230.2 (Puissance) and JRs Art 230.3 (Six Bar) are not permitted.

305.4.3.5 Where natural obstacles are available, a Competition entitled "Pony Derby" may be organised in pursuant to JRs Art 228 but without a specified length of course. This Competition may be run over one round under Table A or Against the Clock or under Table A with one round and a jump-off or under Table C (see JRs Art 228).

305.4.3.6 Competitions for boys and girls may be organised.

**305.5 Course specifications**

305.5.1 In any jump-off, the obstacles may (subject to JRs Art 218.2) be raised and spread by a maximum of 10 cm but may never exceed a height of 1.40 m or a spread of 1.50 m (1.60 m for triple bars).

305.5.2 Obstacles in the Warm-Up Arenas may not exceed the dimensions (height and spread) of those to be used in the Competition for which the Athletes are preparing. For Pony Riders training over obstacles without reference to a particular Competition the maximum height of 1.35 m and spread of 1.45 m must be observed.

305.5.3 Other specifications on course requirements are as per the rules for Seniors except where specified otherwise in the table below (and subject to the provisions of Chapter XIII):

| | CSIP (Category A and B) | CSIOP |
|---|---|---|
| Number of obstacles | 10 – 12 (requiring no more than 15 efforts) | 10 – 12 (requiring no more than 15 efforts) |
| Obstacle height | Max height shall not exceed those specified for similar Competitions at a Championship. The recommended height is 1.20 m in the first round. | Max 1.30 m |
| Obstacle spread | Max spread shall not exceed those specified for similar Competitions at a Championship. The recommended spread is 1.30 m in first round | Max spread shall not exceed those specified for similar Competitions at a Championship. |
| Water Jump | May not exceed 3.30 m including take-off. | Minimum of 3 m including take-off is recommended. May not exceed 3.30 m including take-off.<br><br>If used in the Nations Cup Competition, a vertical obstacle must be placed over the Water Jump in the second round in accordance with the requirements of JRs Art 236.2). |
| Combinations | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>7 m – 11 m distance between obstacles of a Combination | 1 double and 1 triple; or 3 doubles<br>7 m – 11 m distance between obstacles of a Combination |
| Other specifications | Obstacles must be strong and impressive in appearance. It must be taken into consideration that Ponies are lighter in | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | weight than Horses and must be able to effect knock-downs.<br>Courses should, if necessary, be modified according to the standard of the Athletes and Ponies taking part. | |
| Speed | 350 / minute | 350 / minute |
| Jump-off | No jump-off except where specified in the JRs | No jump-off except where specified in the JRs |

**305.6 Prizes**

305.6.1 Prize money and/or prizes in kind must be awarded in CSIP and CSIOP Events. The total amount of prize money that may be offered at a CSIP or a CSIOP is limited to EUR 8'000. At Events where prizes in kind are offered the approximate value of the prizes in kind must be stated in the Schedule.

305.6.2 In all CSIP and CSIOP Events, one rosette and a prize in kind or a souvenir, if prize money is not given, must be awarded for each commenced four Athletes with a minimum of five prizes. It is recommended that stable plaques are awarded to the first four individuals.

**305.7 Training, control, and identification of Ponies**

305.7.1 Under penalty of Disqualification, it is not permitted for an Athlete's Pony to be trained by anyone else other than the Athlete themselves mounted in the saddle, in or outside the venue where an Event is held, as from 18.00 hours on the day preceding the commencement of the first Competition of an Event until the conclusion of the whole Event. However, lunging, work in hand, etc. by someone other than the Athlete, under the supervision of the Stewards, is permitted. This JRs Art 305.6.1 does not apply to Events for borrowed Horses (see JRs Art 204.4.5).

305.7.2 Each Pony is assigned an identification number by the OC. Athletes must ensure that the Pony always wears the same number whenever it leaves the stables (from arrival throughout the Event), so that it may be identified by all officials including the Stewards. Failure to display this identification number clearly will first incur a warning and, in the case of repeated offence, a fine imposed on the Athlete by the Ground Jury (See JRs Art 262.1.6).

## ARTICLE 306 RULES FOR CHILDREN'S EVENTS

**306.1 Permissible Events**

The following Events may be organised for Children:

306.1.1 CSIs Category A and B (**CSICh Category A / Category B**);

306.1.2 CSIOs (**CSIOCh**); and

306.1.3 Continental Championships (see Chapter XIII).

**306.2 Eligibility**

306.2.1 At Children's Events, Athletes may compete only on Horses. It is not allowed to compete on Ponies.

306.2.2 Athletes of the appropriate age may participate with different Horses in Competitions (other than the Nations Cup) in more than one CSI Event and/or CSIO Event for Youth at the same venue during the same week, but may only participate in one Nations Cup Competition at such Events. As an exception, Athletes of the appropriate age may participate with a Pony in the Nations Cup Competition at a CSIOP and with a Horse in the Nations Cup Competition at a CSIOCh at the same venue during the same week.

**306.3 Specific rules for permissible events**

**306.3.1 Rules applicable to CSICh Events**

306.3.1.1 Strictly unofficial team Competitions, which may not be described as a "Nations Cup", may be organised in CSICh Events and must be limited to three to four Athletes.

**306.3.2 Rules applicable to CSIOCh Events**

306.3.2.1 CSIOCh Events must include the official Competitions for teams and individuals as specified in the rules of the appropriate Disciplines.

306.3.2.2 Not more than two CSIOCh Events may be run during the same year in the same NF (one indoor and one outdoor).

306.3.2.3 A CSIOCh may, at the discretion of the FEI Secretary General, be allowed into the calendar during the year, provided it does not interfere with any Event for Children already in the Official Calendar.

306.3.2.4 A CSIOCh Event is open to one team from the host NF and one from each of the foreign NFs.

306.3.2.5 For invitations at CSIOCh Events, the OC has the choice of using one of the following formulas:

(a) as per JRs Art 294.2.2; or

(b) as per JRs Art 271.1.

306.3.2.6 A team Competition at a CSIOCh consists of four Athletes and four Horses, of which the results of the best three count. A team of three is acceptable.

## 306.4 Course specifications

Course specifications are as per the rules for Seniors except as specified otherwise in the table below (and subject to the provisions of Chapter XIII):

| | CSICh (Category A and B) | CSIOCh |
|---|---|---|
| Obstacle height | Max 1.30 m | |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.40 m | |
| Water Jump | Water Jump with a maximum spread of 2.50 m permitted, however a vertical obstacle must be placed over the Water Jump, and the obstacle will be judged as a vertical and not a Water Jump (see JRs Art 236.2). | |
| Other specifications | No banks, mounds, or ramps permitted. | |
| Scoring | Table A<br><br>Table C Competitions are not permitted for CSICh or CSIOCh Events, except at the related Championships | |
| Speed | 300 – 350 / minute | 350 / minute |
| Jump-off | Jump-off must consist of 6-8 obstacles, of which a max. of 4 may be built at max. 1.30 m. | |

## 306.5 Prizes

306.5.1 Prize money and/or prizes in kind must be awarded in CSICh and CSIOCh Events. The total amount of prize money that may be offered at a CSICh or CSIOCh is limited to EUR 8'000. If prizes in kind are offered, the approximate value of the prizes in kind must be stated in the Schedule.

306.5.2 In all CSICh and CSIOCh Events, one rosette and a prize in kind or a souvenir, if prize money is not given, must be awarded for each commenced four Athletes with a minimum of five prizes. It is recommended that stable plaques are awarded to the first four individuals.

## 306.6 Training, control, and identification of Horses

306.6.1 Under penalty of Disqualification, it is not permitted for an Athlete's Horse to be trained by anyone else other than the Athlete themselves when mounted in the saddle, in or outside the venue where an Event is held, as from 18.00 hours on the day preceding the commencement of the first Competition of an Event until the conclusion of the whole Event. However, lunging, work in hand, etc. by someone other than the Athlete, under the supervision of the Stewards, is permitted. This JRs Art 306.6.1 does not apply to Events for borrowed Horses (see JRs Art 204.4.5).

306.6.2 For Children competing on stallions, a designated adult must be responsible for the supervision of the stallion during the Horse inspection and veterinary examination.

306.6.3 Each Horse is assigned an identification number by the OC. Athletes must ensure that the Horse always wears the same number whenever it leaves the stables (from arrival throughout the Event), by all Officials including the Stewards. Failure to display this identification number clearly will first incur a warning and, in the case of repeated offences, a fine imposed on the Athlete by the Ground Jury (see JRs Art 262.1.6).

# ARTICLE 307 RULES FOR AMATEUR ATHLETES

## 307.1 Permissible Events

Only CSI Events (**CSIAm Category A/Category B**) may be organised for Amateurs.

## 307.2 Eligibility

307.2.1 To be considered an "Amateur", the Athlete must possess a valid licence granted by their NF and be registered with the FEI. Horses must be registered with the FEI and, if competing in a country outside the Horse's country of residence, have a valid FEI passport or a national passport with an FEI recognition card. Horses competing in CSIAm Events in their country of residence do not need an FEI passport or FEI recognition card but must be registered and identifiable (see GRs 137).

307.2.2 An "Amateur's" license will only be granted by NFs to an Athlete who has formally signed a statement that they do not earn money for riding other people's Horses, giving riding lessons, or for publicity or commercial purposes, etc. The buying and selling of Horses, as well as receiving prize money in cash are not prohibited provided that they do not constitute the Athlete's main source of income.

307.2.3 The "Amateur" status limits participation in other Competitions and Championships. Athletes having obtained or renewed the "Amateur" license will not be allowed to continue participating as an Amateur during the current calendar year if they have taken part in international Competitions or national competitions in which the height of obstacles in the initial round is 1.50 m or greater. This means for example that a Young Rider who has obtained their Amateur license and who reaches the Individual Final Competition at the Continental Championships for Young Riders may no longer participate as an Amateur for the remainder of that year. An Athlete may apply to their NF to reinstate their Amateur license after a waiting period according to the regulations of the NF but under no circumstances during the same calendar year.

307.2.4 Events are open to individual Athletes of the host NF and an unrestricted number of foreign Athletes.

## 307.3 Entry Fees

The maximum global Entry Fee per Horse per Event is EUR 1'500.

## 307.4 Course specifications

Course specifications are as per the rules for Seniors except as specified otherwise in the table below:

| | CSIAm Category A and B |
|---|---|
| Obstacle height | 1.00 m – 1.40m |
| Obstacle spread | Max 1.55 m (except triple bar of 1.65 m) |

# ANNEX I DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. In the JRs, unless specified otherwise:

   a) the pronoun 'they/their' is used for individuals and includes all genders;

   b) references to regulations with capitalised titles (e.g. FEI Statutes, FEI General Regulations, FEI Jumping Rules, FEI Veterinary Regulations, FEI Equine Anti-Doping and Controlled Medication Rules) or to their related abbreviations (e.g. GRs, JRs, VRs, EADCMR) are to the regulations with such names issued and approved by the FEI and made available on the FEI website at inside.fei.org/fei/about-fei/fei-library/rules each as amended from time to time;

   c) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;

   d) a reference to 'may' means 'in the sole and absolute discretion of such person or body'; and

   e) any words following the terms 'including', 'include', 'in particular', 'such as', 'for example', or any similar expression, are illustrative only, and will not limit the sense of the words, description, definition, phrase, or term preceding those terms.

2. Terms used in the JRs that begin with capital letters have the following meanings:

**Against the Clock:** where classification is determined according to combined Penalties and time.

**Amateur:** as defined in JRs Art 307.1.

**Athlete:** any person who rides (or is entered to ride) a Horse in any Competition.

**Athlete/Horse Combination:** an Athlete and Horse pair competing in a Competition.

**Category:** (a) a defined group of Athletes/Horses, and/or (b) the level at which the Event is organised.

**Category A:** an Event open to individual Athletes from the host NF and from an unrestricted number of foreign NFs, with prize money.

**Category B:** an Event open to individual Athletes from the host NF and from an unrestricted number of foreign NFs, without prize money offered.

**Certificate of Capability:** a document that confirms an Athlete/Horse Combination have met the minimum eligibility requirements to participate in specific Competitions, demonstrating that they have the level of performance necessary for the demands of the Competition.

**Championship:** any championship organised for Disciplines including Jumping for any Categories (Senior, Youth, Veterans), including the World Championship, Continental Championships, and Regional Championships.

**Chef d'Equipe:** the leader of a national equestrian team with the responsibilities set out in GRs Art 120 and these JRs.

**Chief Steward:** an Official appointed for each Event in accordance with JRs Art 213.1 and GRs Arts 147 and 148.

**Children:** Category of Athletes aged between 12 to 14 years who may take part in Competitions for Children (referred to by the abbreviation 'Ch').

**Combination:** as defined in JRs Art 237.1.

**Competition:** each individual Jumping class in which Athletes are placed in an order of merit and for which prizes may be awarded.

**Competition Arena:** the arena where a Competition takes place.

**Continent:** the FEI follows the same continental groupings as the International Olympic Committee.

**Course Designer:** an Official appointed for each Event in accordance with JRs Art 211 and GRs Art 149.

**CSI:** see definition of International Event.

**CSIO:** see definition of Official International Event.

**Derby:** a Competition format as described in JRs Art 228.

**Discipline:** any equestrian discipline approved by the FEI General Assembly, including Dressage, Jumping, Eventing, Driving, Endurance, Vaulting, and Para-Equestrian.

**Disobedience:** as defined in JRs Art 246.1.

**Disqualification:** as defined in JRs Art 264. '**Disqualify**' or '**Disqualified**' shall be construed accordingly.

**Elimination:** as defined in JRs Art 263. '**Eliminate**' and '**Eliminated**' shall be construed accordingly.

**Entry Fee:** the fee charged to participate in an Event with one Horse covering the following: stabling of one Horse for the duration of the Event (includes cleaning and disinfecting stables before the Event, including between Events that are part of Tours, water and electricity in the stables, first bedding or a fixed amount of bedding depending on the type of Event, and 24-hour security services for the stables); use of all facilities at the Event (no infrastructure fees may be charged); right to participate in all Competitions in accordance with the conditions in the Schedule (no nomination fees or start fees may be charged); and administrative/office fees (includes all services relating to administration of the Event and running of the Competitions: data/results/timing services, bookkeeping, and accreditation services).

**Event:** any international level Jumping event, including CSIs, CSIOs, Championships, and Games. An Event may include one or more Competitions.

**Fall:** as defined in JRs Art 248.1.

**Fault:** any incident during an Athlete/Horse Combination's round in a Competition that will incur the Penalties set out in JRs Art 217.1 (Table A) and 217.2 (Table C), as applicable.

**FEI Jumping Director:** the person appointed by the FEI to oversee the global development and management of the Jumping Discipline within the FEI.

**FEI List of Approved Fees:** a list of fees that must be respected by OCs for all CSIs/CSIOs, unless agreed otherwise by the FEI.

**FEI Rules and Regulations:** as defined in JRs Art 200.1.1.

**Foreign Judge:** an Official appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 209.1 and GRs Art 151.

**Foreign Steward:** an Official appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 213.2 and Arts 147 and 148.

**Foreign Technical Delegate:** an Official appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 212 and GR Art 151.

**Foreign Veterinary Delegate:** As defined in the VRs.

**Games:** multi-sport events that include Competitions for the Discipline of Jumping, such as the Olympic Games, Youth Olympic Games, Continental Games, and Regional Games.

**General Regulations (GRs):** the GRs govern the conduct of all International equestrian Events organised by National Federations or by or on behalf of the FEI.

**GRs**: see definition of General Regulations.

**Grand Prix:** one of the most prestigious Competitions of an Event, which is subject to the requirements at JRs Art 219.

**Ground Jury:** group of Officials responsible for the technical judging of Competitions and for making decisions at Events in accordance with JRs Art 209 and GRs Art 158.

**Horse:** refers also to a Pony or other member of the genus Equus unless the context requires otherwise. A Horse shall be born from a mare.

**International Event (CSI):** an Event open to Athletes of all NFs primarily for individual Athletes (but with some team Competitions permitted, excluding Nations Cup) organised under the FEI Rules and Regulations (see JRs Art 200.3 and GRs Art 103).

**Joker:** as defined in JRs Art 240.3.

**JRs**: these Jumping Rules as amended from time to time.

**Judge:** a member of a Ground Jury appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 209.1 and GRs Art 145.

**Junior:** Category of Athletes aged between 14 to 18 years who may take part in Competitions for Juniors (referred to by the abbreviation 'J').

**Liverpool:** as defined in JRs Art 236.3.

**Longines Ranking:** a system used by the FEI to rank Athletes in Jumping, based on their performance in designated Competitions during the previous calendar year.

**National Event:** as defined in GRs Art 101.

**National Federation (NF):** the one national governing body from any country that is effectively in control of or is in a position to effectively control at least the Olympic Equestrian Disciplines and supported by its National Olympic Committee and approved by the FEI General Assembly.

**Nations Cup:** the prestigious Jumping series for national teams, detailed at JRs Art 226.

**NF:** see definition of National Federation.

**Not Against the Clock:** where classification is determined according to Penalties.

**OC:** see definition of Organising Committee.

**Official:** a person appointed in accordance with JRs Chapter III and the GRs to perform a specifically defined officiating duty at an Event.

**Official Calendar:** comprehensive online database that lists all international equestrian events recognised by the FEI (see GRs Art 112).

**Official International Event (CSIO):** an Event to which NFs are invited to send selected representative individuals and teams organised under the FEI Rules and Regulations (see JRs Art 200.3 and GRs Art 103).

**Organising Committee (OC):** any organisation, group, society, body, or person that is (i) recognised by the applicable NF, or named in the approved Schedule, as responsible for the management of any Event, or (ii) de facto responsible for the management of the Event. A Related Organiser shall also be considered as an Organiser.

**Penalties:** penalties imposed during an Athlete/Horse Combination's round for any Faults as set out in JRs Art 217.1 (Table A) and 217.2 (Table C), as applicable.

**Person Responsible:** person who has legal responsibility for a Horse pursuant to GRs Art 118.

**Placing Pole:** any pole placed less than 6.0 metres from an obstacle on either side of the obstacle, excluding ground poles (see JRs Art 242.4.4) and guide poles (see JRs Art 242.4.6).

**Pony:** a small Horse whose height at the withers complies with VRs Art 1080 (see VRs Chapter IX for measurement details). A Pony is included within the definition of Horse.

**Pony Riders:** a Category of Athletes aged between 12 to 16 years who may take part in Competitions for Ponies/Pony Riders (referred to by the abbreviation 'P').

**Power and Skill:** the Competition formats described in JRs Art 230.

**Prohibited Category:** any material that does not comply with any applicable law, is offensive, indecent, fraudulent, defamatory, depicts violence or is otherwise threatening, abusive or intimidating, is for any organisation whose principal business includes the sale of tobacco or tobacco related products, gambling services, alcohol (where the volume is 15% or more), pornographic material, or other material that encourages, in whatever manner, behaviour that promotes disparaging views, or behaviour relating to an individual or group's colour, race, ethnic or national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, religion, age, or disability.

**Protective Headgear:** appropriate helmet or headgear that is in compliance with the applicable international testing standards (see GRs Art 140 and the list of the applicable international testing standards published on the FEI website).

**Puissance:** the Competition format described in JRs Art 230.2.

**Refusal:** a type of Disobedience as defined at JRs Art 246.2.

**Related Organiser:** as defined in the GRs.

**Resistance:** a type of Disobedience as defined at JRs Art 246.4.

**Run-out:** a type of Disobedience as defined at JRs Art 246.3.

**Schedule:** an official form approved by the FEI outlining the relevant information of an Event, including the dates and location of the Event, the dates by which entries must be received, the Disciplines in which Competitions will be held, the programme

of Competitions, the Categories, nationalities and other relevant details of invited Athletes and Horses, the stabling and accommodation available, the value of the prizes and their distribution, and any other relevant details.

**Senior(s):** Category of Athletes aged 17 or older who may take part in Competitions for Seniors, subject to JRs Art 205.1.

**Six Bar:** the Competition format described in JRs Art 230.3.

**Steward:** an Official appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 213.3 and GRs Arts 147 and 148.

**Support Personnel:** any coach, trainer, athlete, owner of the Horse, groom, steward, chef d'équipe, team staff, official, veterinarian, medical, or paramedical personnel assisting in any fashion a Person Responsible (as defined in the EADCMR) participating in or preparing for a Competition. Veterinarians are included in the definition of Support Personnel with the understanding that they are professionals subject to professional standards and licenses.

**Table A:** the scoring table for Competitions set out in JRs Art 217.1.

**Table C:** the scoring table for Competitions set out in JRs Art 217.2.

**Technical Delegate:** an Official appointed for an Event in accordance with JRs Art 212 and GRs Art 151.

**Tour:** Event organised by the same/related OC at the same venue over at least two consecutive weeks.

**Training Arena:** an arena designated for the exercise and training (also referred to as 'schooling') of horses outside of Competition time and separate from the Warm-Up Arena.

**U25:** Category of Athletes aged between 16 to 25 years who may compete in Competitions organised for U25.

**Veteran:** Category of Athletes aged 45 or older who may take part in Competitions for Veterans (referred to by the abbreviation 'V').

**Veterinary Commission:** as defined in the VRs.

**Veterinary Delegate:** as defined in the VRs.

**Veterinary Regulations (VRs):** the FEI Veterinary Regulations.

**VRs**: see definition of Veterinary Regulations.

**Warm-Up Arena:** an arena designated for Competition warm-up. An arena becomes a Warm-Up Arena a minimum of 30 minutes prior to the Competition. Based on the number of entries and the number of obstacles in the arena, the Chief Steward may increase the amount of warm-up time prior to Competition. The warm-up period ends at the conclusion of the Competition.

**Water Jump:** an obstacle built in accordance with the requirements of JRs Art 236.1 and Annex IV.

**Young Horse:** a Horse between the age of five and eight, referred to by the abbreviation 'YH'.

**Young Riders:** Category of Athletes aged between 16 and 21 years who may take part in Competitions for Young Riders (referred to by the abbreviation 'Y').

**Youth**: refers to the following Categories of Athletes: U25, Young Riders, Juniors, Children, and Pony Riders.

# ANNEX II – CSI/CSIO REQUIREMENTS

## A. General requirements – CSIs and CSIOs

1. Failure by an OC to comply with the requirements set out in this Annex may result in measures being taken by the FEI against the OC under the GRs.

2. The FEI will separately publish a list of fees (e.g. manure, electricity, parking, TVA) which must be respected by OCs for all CSIs/CSIOs, unless agreed otherwise by the FEI.

## B. Specific requirements – CSIs and CSIOs

The tables below set out specific requirements applicable to CSIs and CSIOs.

### 1. CSI REQUIREMENTS WORLDWIDE

| Requirements | CSIAm | CSI 1* | CSI 2* | CSI 3* | CSI 4* | CSI 5* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prize Money (EUR/USD) | No restrictions | Max EUR 46'749<br>Max USD 51'424 | EUR 46'750 – 139'999<br>USD 51'425 – 153'999 | EUR 140'000 – 234'999<br>USD 154'000 – 258'499 | EUR 235'000 – 469'999<br>USD 258'500 – 516'999 | EUR 470'000 and higher<br>USD 517'000 and higher |
| | Prize money cannot be cumulated from multiple Events at same venue during the same week to establish star level.[1] | | | | | |
| Prize Money Distribution | The announced prize money for each Competition must be distributed among the first 13 placed Athletes, regardless of the number of starters, according to one of the two charts attached in the Annexes to the Schedule. The OC must state in the Schedule which of these two charts will be used. To fulfil the quota of one prize per every four starters, additional prizes for the 14th placed to the last placed Athlete must be provided by the OC and the amount of each of these prizes must be stated in the Schedule. The additional prize money does not alter the star level of the Event or the Longines Ranking group of the Competition concerned. | | | | | |
| Combined CSIs / CSIOs | Multiple CSIs of the same star level and/or Category may be held at the same Event but must each be held as separate CSIs with separate Competitions and different Athletes and Horses. CSIs of different star levels and/or Categories may be held at the same Event, but each level is considered a separate CSI. At such CSIs, combined Competitions are not permitted, and Horses entered in one CSI star level/Category may not be entered in another CSI star level/Category at the same Event.<br>Horses may not take part in national competitions and international Competitions at the same Event unless (i) the national competition in which the Horse is to take part takes place two hours or more prior to the start of the Event's Horse inspection or (ii) the national competition in which the Horse is to take part takes place following the conclusion of the Event.<br>A CSI 1* or a CSI 2* may be held together with a CSIO. OCs organising such Events must have 2 separate Competition Arenas; one for the CSI and one for the CSIO. The CSIO Horses may not take part in the CSI. | | | | | |
| FEI Horse passport | Not required for host country Horses | CSI1*: Not required for host country Horses<br>CSI1* W: Required | CSI2*: Not required for host country Horses<br>CSI2* W: Required | Required | Required | Required |
| Maximum Entry Fee per Horse* **VAT excluded** | EUR 1'500 | No worldwide requirements; refer to Annex II, table sections 2.1 and 2.2 for requirements for Events in Europe and North America | | | | |
| | The Entry Fee covers the costs for stabling of one Horse for the duration of the Event, use of all facilities at the Event, the right to participate in all Competitions in accordance with the conditions in the Schedule, and administrative fees. The Entry Fee does not include other fees (for services not covered by the Entry Fee or optional commodities). No fees other than those in the FEI List of Approved Fees may be charged. | | | | | |
| Start fee / Nomination fee | No starting fee, no nomination fee (included in Entry Fee). Applies to all Categories. | | | | | |
| Max. N° of starters per Competition | Maximum 100 starters per Competition other than the Grand Prix (see below). If more than 100 declared starters, the Competition must be split into as many groups as required to ensure no more than 100 starters in any group, and provide the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition for each group.[2] | | | | | |
| Max. N° of starters in Grand Prix | 100 | 100 | 100 | 60 | 50 | 50 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Min. prize money for the Grand Prix[3] | n/a | n/a | n/a | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group C | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group B | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group A |
| Min N° of Longines Ranking Competitions (n/a to CSIYH) | n/a | n/a | min. 1 | min. 2, to be scheduled over min. 2 days | min. 3, to be scheduled over min. 2 days | min. 4, to be scheduled over min. 2 days |
| Min./Max. height of Obstacles (n/a to CSIYH, Six Bar and Puissance) | Category A: 1.00m - 1.40m<br>Category B: 1.00m - 1.25m | CSI1*: 1.00m - 1.40m<br>CSI1* W: According to rules | CSI2*: 1.20m - 1.45m [4]<br>CSI2* W: According to rules | CSI3*: 1.20m - 1.60m[5]<br>CSI3* W: According to rules | CSI4*: 1.30m - 1.60m [5]<br>CSI4* W: According to rules | CSI5*: 1.40m - 1.60m [5]<br>CSI5* W: According to rules |
| CSIYHs | The maximum height for 5 year old Horses is 1.20m. Competitions for 5 year old Horses must be conducted according to Table A Not Against the Clock. Exceptions for Championships may be authorised by the FEI Jumping Director in consultation with the Chair of the Jumping Committee. The maximum height for 6 year old Horses is 1.30m. The maximum height for 7 year old Horses is 1.40m. | | | | | |
| Start lists and results sheets | The names of the Horse's owner(s) and breeder (if available, refer to GRs Art 121.4) are to be included on all start lists and results sheets. | | | | | |
| Meals for Grooms | No worldwide requirements; refer to Annex II, table sections 2.1 and 2.2 for requirements for Events in Europe and North America | | | | | |
| Meals for Athletes | No worldwide requirements; refer to Annex II, table sections 2.1 and 2.2 for requirements for Events in Europe and North America | | | | | |
| Accommodation for Grooms | No worldwide requirements; refer to Annex II, table sections 2.1 and 2.2 for requirements for Events in Europe and North America | | | | | |
| Accommodation for Athletes | No worldwide requirements; refer to Annex II, table sections 2.1 and 2.2 for requirements for Events in Europe and North America | | | | | |
| Footing | According to minimum standard | | | | | |
| Stabling | According to minimum standard; Boxes must be at least 3m x 3m. An adequate number of stables must be at least 4m x 3m to accommodate the larger Horses.*<br>*The OC may charge an extra fee of maximum € 50 for a large box, if specifically requested by the Athlete with their entry. | | | | | |

THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO CSIs WORLDWIDE:

NB for new CSI5* Events: OCs without proven experience at organising FEI high level Events must first successfully organise a CSI4* at the same venue before permission to host a CSI5* will be granted. Prize money for the new CSI5* must be secured by a deadline established by the FEI prior to the Event. Permission to host a new CSI5* without first organising a CSI4* at the same venue may be granted (upon application from the NF of the OC) to OCs with proven experience at organising FEI high level Events. For new CSI5* Events, and/or for new OCs of existing CSI5* Events, the FEI reserves the right to appoint a Technical Delegate to visit the venue prior to the Event, at the OC's expense, to ensure the organisation and infrastructure meet the technical standards for a CSI5* before the Event will be accepted in the Calendar. At the discretion of the Jumping Committee the same may apply to new CSI4* Events. Refer to JRs Art 200.5 for details relating to date scheduling clashes.

The FEI reserves the right to appoint a Technical Delegate to visit the venue of CSI Tours prior to the start of the first Event, at the OC's expense, to ensure that the infrastructure and organisation meet the required standard to cope with the large number of Athletes and Horses invited to these Events.

[1] Prize money cannot be cumulated from multiple Events held at the same venue during the same week to establish star level. CSI 5* maximum duration is 5 days. Events at same venue over several weekends are considered separate CSIs. For these Events, the star level of the Event will be determined by the combined prize money of maximum 12 Competitions per Event, instead of the overall prize money per Event.

[2] Maximum 100 starters per Competition other than the Grand Prix (see maximum number of starters in the Grand Prix according to the star level of the Event in the table above). If more than 100 starters are declared, the OC must split the Competition into the number of groups required to ensure that there are no more than 100 starters in any group, and provide the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition for each group. The additional prize money provided by the OC is not taken into consideration with regard to the overall prize money that determines the star level of the Event or the Longines Ranking point group of the Competition, if applicable.

OCs may apply either of the following methods for splitting the Competition:

- The Competition is split into the number of groups required before it starts. There may be Athletes with multiple Horses in each group but all Horses of any one Athlete must be in the same group. If it is not possible to have groups of equal size there may be a different number of starters in each group; or

- The Competition is run as one single Competition and split afterward into the number of groups required to ensure that there are no more than 100 starters in any group, and the classification established as follows: the Athlete with the best score is the winner of the first group, the Athlete with the second best score is the winner of the second group and so on until prizes have been allocated to 25% of the total number of starters. *NB: In this case separate results must be sent to the FEI for each of the groups, e.g. results for Competition 1a and for Competition 1b (and for Competition 1c if the original Competition was split into three groups, etc.).*

In both cases above each group must offer the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition. For the avoidance of doubt, it is the number of declared starters in the Competition, not the final number of starters that determines whether the Competition must be split.

[3] As all FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions have the status of a Grand Prix, the minimum prize money requirements indicated above for the Grand Prix are applicable to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition. For CSI-W Events with a Grand Prix Competition in addition to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition, the minimum prize money requirements for the Grand Prix apply only to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition; the Grand Prix Competition at such Events cannot offer more prize money than the prize money offered for the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition. This provision also applies to the Competition with the highest prize money if no Grand Prix is organised.

[4] Height restrictions for CSI1* and CSI2* Events: Upon request the FEI may grant dispensation to height restrictions. In countries hosting numerous CSI3* and higher level Events exemptions for the maximum height of obstacles at CSI1* and CSI2* Events will only be granted for sporting reasons, not for prize money reasons. If NFs need an exemption in order to provide their Athletes with the opportunity to obtain Certificates of Capability, an exemption will be granted, but if NFs that regularly host CSIs of 3* level and higher wish to organise Competitions at a height greater than 1.45m without offering minimum 3* prize money an exemption will not be granted.

[5] Maximum height restrictions as stated apply except for the final Competition of an FEI approved Series which may be 1.65 m if so specified in the Schedule. For all CSI5* Events, the Schedule must indicate a height of obstacles of 1.60m for the Grand Prix, except for the final Grand Prix of an FEI approved Series, for which an exception may be allowed to indicate a height of 1.65 m.

## 2. ADDITIONAL CSI REQUIREMENTS FOR EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA

| **2.1. Additional Requirements for Europe** | **CSI 1* + 2*** | **CSI 3*** | **CSI 4*** | **CSI 5*** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Entry Fee* per Horse **VAT excluded** | EUR 440 per Horse | EUR 495 per Horse | EUR 605 per Horse | CSI5* No Entry Fee<br>CSI5*W-WEL EUR 495 per Horse |
| | The Entry Fee covers the costs for stabling of one Horse for the duration of the Event, use of all facilities at the Event, the right to participate in all Competitions in accordance with the conditions in the Schedule, and administrative fees. The Entry Fee does not include other fees (for services not covered by the Entry Fee or optional commodities). No fees other than those in the FEI List of Approved Fees may be charged. | | | |
| Bedding – Straw or Shavings | 1st bedding free (minimum 2 bales of 20kg each) | 1st bedding free (minimum 2 bales of 20kg each) | 1st bedding free (minimum 2 bales of 20kg each) | 1st bedding free and max. 5 bales of 20 kg each (or equivalent amount) free |
| Meals for Grooms | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At OC expense (b/fast + 1 meal) |
| Meals for Athletes | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At OC expense (b/fast + 1 meal) |
| Accommodation for Grooms | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At OC expense* (if requested with the Athlete's entries and provided that the room is for the groom of the Athlete concerned; if the groom transfers the room to another person the Athlete will be liable to reimburse the OC for the cost of the room). |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | * This does not apply if the OC provides a parking area for lorries within 1 km of the stables and non-stop shuttle service during stables opening hours. |
| Accommodation for Athletes | At own expense | At own expense | CSI: At own expense | At OC expense; Hotel minimum 3* standard for all Athletes |
| * Maximum Entry Fee for Young Horses € 330 per Horse for all Categories. Maximum Entry Fee for U25, Young Rider, Junior, Children's and Pony Events € 440 per Horse<br>WEL = Western European League; PM = prize money; b/fast = breakfast; max. = maximum; min. = minimum; n/a = not applicable | | | | |
| **2.2. Additional Requirements for North America** | **CSI 1* – 2*** | **CSI 3*** | **CSI 4*** | **CSI 5*** |
| Entry Fee per Horse | The sum of the Entry Fees for 3 Horses and all fees charged may not exceed 4% of PM | CSI: The sum of the Entry Fees for 3 Horses and all fees charged may not exceed 3% of PM | CSI: The sum of the Entry Fees for 3 Horses and all fees charged may not exceed 2% of PM<br>CSI-W: Acc. to World Cup Rules | CSI: The sum of the Entry Fees for 3 Horses and all fees charged may not exceed 1% of PM<br>CSI-W: Acc. to World Cup Rules |
| | The Entry Fee covers the costs for stabling of one Horse for the duration of the Event, use of all facilities at the Event, the right to participate in all Competitions in accordance with the conditions in the Schedule, and administrative fees. The Entry Fee does not include other fees (for services not covered by the Entry Fee or optional commodities). No fees other than those in the FEI List of Approved Fees may be charged. | | | |
| Bedding – Straw or Shavings | All bedding will be charged | All bedding will be charged | All bedding will be charged | USD 50 (CAD 65) per Horse credit, then will be charged |
| Meals for Grooms | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense |
| Meals for Athletes | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense |
| Accommodation for Grooms | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense |
| Accommodation for Athletes | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense | At own expense |

| **3. CSIO REQUIREMENTS WORLDWIDE** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Requirements** | **CSIO 1*** | **CSIO 2*** | **CSIO 3*** | **CSIO 4*** | **CSIO 5*** |
| Prize Money (EUR/USD) | Max EUR 46'749<br>Max USD 51'424 | EUR 46'750 – 139'999<br>USD 51'425 – 153'999 | EUR 140'000 – 234'999<br>USD 154'000 – 258'499 | EUR 235'000 – 469'999<br>USD 258'500 – 516'999 | EUR 470'000 and higher<br>USD 517'000 and higher |
| | Prize money cannot be cumulated from multiple Events at same venue during the same week to establish star level. [1] | | | | |
| Prize Money Distribution | The announced prize money for each individual Competition must be distributed among the first 13 placed Athletes, regardless of the number of starters, according to one of the two charts attached in the Annexes to the Schedule. The OC must state in the Schedule which of these two charts will be used. To fulfil the quota of one prize per four starters additional created prizes for the 14th placed to the last placed Athlete must be provided by the OC and the amount of each of these prizes must be stated in the Schedule. The additional prize money does not alter the star level of the Event or the Longines Ranking group of the Competition concerned. | | | | |
| Combined CSIs / CSIOs | Horses may not take part in national competitions and international Competitions at the same Event unless (i) the national competition in which the Horse is to take part takes place two hours or more prior to the start of the Event's Horse inspection or (ii) the national competition in which the Horse is to take part takes place following the conclusion of the Event.<br>A CSI-1* or a CSI-2* may be held together with a CSIO. OCs organising such Events must have 2 separate Competition Arenas; one for the CSI and one for the CSIO. The CSIO Horses may not take part in the CSI. | | | | |
| FEI Horse passport | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Entry Fee per Horse* **VAT excluded**<br>* Maximum Entry Fee for Young Horses EUR 330 per Horse for all Categories | EUR 605 | EUR 605 | EUR 605 | EUR 605 | EUR 605 |
| | The Entry Fee covers the costs for stabling of one Horse for the duration of the Event, use of all facilities at the Event, the right to participate in all Competitions in accordance with the conditions in the Schedule, and administrative fees. The Entry Fee does not include other fees (for services not covered by the Entry Fee or optional commodities). No fees other than those in the FEI List of Approved Fees may be charged. | | | | |
| Start fee / Nomination fee | No starting fee, no nomination fee. Applies to all Categories. | | | | |
| Bedding – Straw or Shavings | Max. 5 bales of 20 kg each (or equivalent amount) per Horse free | | | | |
| Max. N° of starters per Competition | Maximum 100 starters per Competition other than the Grand Prix (see below). If more than 100 declared starters, the Competition must be split into as many groups as required to ensure no more than 100 starters in any group, and provide the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition for each group.[2] | | | | |
| Max. N° of starters in Grand Prix | 100 | 100 | 60 | 50 | 50 |
| Min. prize money for the Grand Prix[3] | n/a | n/a | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group C | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group B | According to min. required for Longines Ranking point Group A |
| Min N° of Longines Ranking Competitions | min. 1 | min. 1 | min. 2, to be scheduled over min. 2 days | min. 3, to be scheduled over min. 2 days | min. 4, to be scheduled over min. 2 days |
| Max. height of Obstacles | According to rules | According to rules | According to rules | According to rules | According to rules [4] |
| Start lists and results sheets | The names of the Horse's owner(s) and breeder (if available, refer to GRs Art 121.4) are to be included on all start lists and results sheets. | | | | |
| Meals for grooms of official teams | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense |
| Meals for Athletes of official teams | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense | All meals at OC expense |
| Accommodation for grooms of official teams | At OC expense<br>(if requested with entries) | At OC expense<br>(if requested with entries) | At OC expense<br>(if requested with entries) | At OC expense<br>(if requested with entries) | At OC expense<br>(if requested with the Athlete's entries and provided that the room is for the groom of the Athlete concerned; if the groom transfers the room to another person the Athlete will be liable to reimburse the OC for the cost of the room) |
| Accommodation for Athletes of official teams | At OC expense | At OC expense | At OC expense | At OC expense;<br>Hotel min. 3* standard | At OC expense |
| Footing | According to minimum standard | | | | |
| Stabling | According to minimum standard; Boxes must be at least 3m x 3m. An adequate number of stables must be at least 4m x 3m to accommodate the larger Horses.*<br>*The OC may charge an extra fee of maximum € 50 for a large box, if specifically requested by the Athlete with their entry. | | | | |

*WEL = Western European League; PM = prize money; b/fast = breakfast; max. = maximum; min. = minimum; n/a = not applicable*

[1] Prize money cannot be cumulated from multiple Events held at the same venue during the same week to establish star level. CSI-5* maximum duration is 5 days. Events at same venue over several weekends are considered separate CSIs. For these Events, the star level of the Event will be determined by the combined prize money of maximum 12 Competitions per Event, instead of the overall prize money per Event.

[2] Maximum 100 starters per Competition other than the Grand Prix (see maximum number of starters in the Grand Prix according to the star level of the Event in the table above). If more than 100 starters are declared, the OC must split the Competition into the number of groups required to ensure that there are no more than 100 starters in any group and provide

~~the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition for each group. The additional prize money provided by the OC is not taken into consideration with regard to the overall prize money that determines the star level of the Event or the Longines Ranking point group of the Competition, if applicable.~~

~~OCs may apply either of the following methods for splitting the Competition:~~

- ~~The Competition is split into the number of groups required before it starts. There may be Athletes with multiple Horses in each group but all Horses of any one Athlete must be in the same group. If it is not possible to have groups of equal size there may be a different number of starters in each group; or~~

- ~~The Competition is run as one single Competition and split afterward into the number of groups required to ensure that there are no more than 100 starters in any group, and the classification established as follows: the Athlete with the best score is the winner of the first group, the Athlete with the second best score is the winner of the second group and so on until prizes have been allocated to 25% of the total number of starters. NB: In this case separate results must be sent to the FEI for each of the groups, e.g. results for Competition 1a and for Competition 1b (and for Competition 1c if the original Competition was split into three groups).~~

~~In both cases above each group must offer the same amount of prize money as indicated for the original Competition. For the avoidance of doubt, it is the number of declared starters in the Competition, not the final number of starters that determines whether the Competition must be split.~~

~~[3] As all FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competitions have the status of a Grand Prix, the minimum prize money requirements indicated above for the Grand Prix are applicable to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition. For CSIO-W Events with a Grand Prix Competition in addition to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition, the minimum prize money requirements for the Grand Prix apply only to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition; the Grand Prix Competition at such Events cannot offer more prize money than the prize money offered for the FEI Jumping World Cup™ Competition. This provision also applies to the Competition with the highest prize money if no Grand Prix is organised. Refer to the FEI Jumping World Cup™ rules for details relating to date of implementation of this rule at CSIO-W Events.~~

~~[4] For all CSIO5* Events, the Schedule must indicate a height of obstacles of 1.60 m for the Grand Prix, except for the final Grand Prix of an FEI approved Series, for which an exception may be allowed to indicate a height of 1.65 m.~~

# ANNEX III – CSI INVITATION RULES

## Invitation Rules for CSI2*/CSI3*/CSI4*/CSI5* Events (Worldwide)

The following rules apply for all CSI2* (with Longines Ranking Competitions*)/CSI3*/CSI4*/CSI5* Events at which the number of invited Athletes as indicated in the Schedule is restricted, except for CSIs that are part of an FEI-approved series for which the invitation rules have been explicitly approved by the FEI Board. The CSI Invitation Rules do not apply to other Categories of CSI Events (e.g. CSI1*, CSI-Am, CSIY, CSIJ etc) or to CSIOs.

For all Events at which the CSI Invitation Rules apply, a certain percentage of Athletes must be invited in descending order of the Longines Ranking, a certain percentage of Athletes are home Athletes selected by the host NF and a certain percentage are Athletes invited by the OC; the percentages for each invitation group are established for each star level as follows:

* NB:CSI2* Events may be organised as regular CSI2* Events with Longines Ranking Competition(s), in which case the 30%/30%/40% quotas below for CSI2* apply if the number of invited Athletes is restricted, or may be organised as CSI2* Open Events without Longines Ranking Competitions, in which case the 0%/20%/80% quotas below for CSI2* Open Events apply if the number of invited Athletes is restricted. CSI2* Events entered in the Official Calendar less than nine weeks prior to the Event must be organised as CSI2* Open Events without Longines Ranking Competitions and the 0%/20%/80% quotas below for CSI2* Open Events apply if the number of invited Athletes is restricted.

| Event Level | Athletes from the Longines Ranking | Athletes selected by the host NF | OC Invitations |
|---|---|---|---|
| CSI5* | 60% | 20% | 20% |
| CSI4* | 50% | 25% | 25% |
| CSI3* | 40% | 30% | 30% |
| CSI2* | 30% | 30% | 40% |
| CSI2* Open, option with no Longines Ranking Competitions, if the number of invited Athletes is restricted | 0% | 20% | 80% |
| CSI2* Open, option with no Longines Ranking Competitions, if the number of invited Athletes is unrestricted | N/A, CSI invitation quotas do not apply to CSI Events at which the number of Athletes invited is not restricted. | | |

For all Events at which the CSI Invitation Rules apply, the CSI invitation quotas will be managed through the FEI online invitation system. Athletes entered for CSI2*/CSI3*/CSI4*/CSI5* Events at which the number of Athletes invited is not restricted, automatically have the right to participate in the Event and will be automatically accepted in the Entry System.

Please refer to the "Implementation of the FEI Online Invitation System for Jumping Guidelines" (Implementation Guidelines) which are published on the FEI website for technical details and further information.

For each Event the OC/host NF must provide certain details to the FEI at least 12 weeks prior to the week of the Event for the system to manage the CSI Invitation Rules correctly. This information must also be included in the Schedule. Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for further information.

Certain Events have conditions that will require special settings (e.g. overseas Horse transportation); please refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for further information.

### Section 1 Compulsory Invitations

#### 1.1. Percentage of Athletes to be selected in descending order of the Longines Ranking

For the purpose of invitation of Athletes in descending order of the Longines Ranking, the Longines Ranking list established three months prior to the week of the Event is to be used. The OC must indicate in the Schedule the number of the Longines Ranking list that applies for the invitation of Athletes.

The percentage of Athletes to be invited in descending order of the Longines Ranking depends on the star level of the Event. The following percentages apply:

| CSI5* | CSI4* | CSI3* | CSI2* | CSI2* Open with no Longines Ranking Competitions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60% | 50% | 40% | 30% | No compulsory invitations |

Athletes tied on Longines Ranking points will be separated as follows:

- Priority will be given to the Athlete who has earned the same amount of points with fewer results. If there is still a tie:
- Priority will be given to the Athlete with the greater number of highest points within their results counting for the Longines Ranking. If there is still a tie:
- Priority will be given to the Athlete with the greater number of highest placings in the Competitions within their results counting for the Longines Ranking. If there is still a tie:
- Priority will be given to the Athlete with the higher rank on the previous Longines Ranking. If there is still a tie, priority will be given to the Athlete with the higher rank on the preceding Longines Ranking and so on until the tie is broken.

### 1.2. Individual Jumping medal winners Olympic Games and World Championship

The individual Jumping medal winners of (respectively) the most recent Olympic Games and World Championship at the time of the reference ranking when applicable for the concerned Event must receive an invitation to all CSIs according to the following timeframes:

- The gold medal winner of (respectively) the most recent Olympic Games and World Championship must receive an invitation to all CSIs for the four-year period between the Olympic Games/World Championship at which the medal was won and the next Olympic Games/World Championship.
- The silver medal winner of (respectively) the most recent Olympic Games and World Championship must receive an invitation to all CSIs for maximum of two years following the Olympic Games/World Championship at which the medal was won.
- The bronze medal winner of (respectively) the most recent Olympic Games and World Championship must receive an invitation to all CSIs for maximum one year following the Olympic Games/World Championship at which the medal was won.

These invitations are included in the quota for compulsory invitations established under section 1.1 of this Annex, regardless of the position of the individual Jumping medal winners on the Longines Ranking.

Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for technical details regarding the timelines, management, and confirmation of compulsory invitations.

## Section 2 Home Athletes selected by the host NF

### 2.1. Percentage of home Athletes

The percentage of home Athletes that may be selected by the host NF depends on the star level of the Event. This percentage does not include the home Athletes invited under Section 1 (*Compulsory Invitations*) and Section 3 (*OC Invitations*) of this Annex. The following percentages apply:

| CSI5* | CSI4* | CSI3* | CSI2* | CSI2* Open with no Longines Ranking Competitions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20% | 25% | 30% | 30% | 20% if the number of invited Athletes is restricted; (n/a if the number of invited Athletes is unrestricted) |

Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for technical details regarding the timelines, management and confirmation of home Athletes.

## Section 3 OC Invitations

### 3.1. Percentage of OC Invitations

The percentage of Athletes that may be invited by the OC depends on the star level of the Event. The following percentages apply:

| CSI5* | CSI4* | CSI3* | CSI2* | CSI2* Open with no Longines Ranking Competitions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20% | 25% | 30% | 40% | 80% if the number of invited Athletes is restricted; (n/a if the number of invited Athletes is unrestricted) |

Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for technical details regarding the timelines, management and confirmation of OC invitations.

## Section 4 FEI Invitations for Foreign Athletes or home Athletes domiciled outside the home country

The FEI has the right to allocate an invitation to two Athletes for CSI2*/CSI3*/CSI4* Events and one Athlete for CSI5* Events. The FEI invitations are included in the quota for compulsory invitations established under Section 1.1 of this Annex. The level of the nominated Athlete must be of the required standard for the Event in question. OCs must accept the entries of Athletes to whom the FEI has allocated an FEI invitation. For Events that are on the list of qualifiers for the Olympic Games published on the FEI website, the FEI has the right to allocate an additional FEI invitation to an Athlete attempting to earn a Certificate of Capability for the Olympic Games. The additional FEI invitation for Athletes attempting to earn a Certificate of Capability for the Olympic Games is not included in the overall quota of Athletes invited at the Event. This Athlete will be allowed to participate in all Competitions in addition to the number of starters allowed provided that the Athlete fulfils any qualification or participation requirement (for example, if the Competition is a Grand Prix, the Athlete will be allowed to participate provided that they have completed, with their Grand Prix Horse, the initial round of at least one Competition covered by JRs Art 219.3.4 prior to the Grand Prix).

The maximum number of times an Athlete can be nominated during the same season for this section is three.

**Section 5 Timeline for declaration of Horses**

Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for technical details regarding the timeline for declaration of Horses.

**Section 6 General**

NFs are responsible for entering qualified Horses and Athletes. This includes the fitness and capability of the Horses and the Athletes to participate in the Events/Categories for which they are entered.

Refer to GRs Art 115.1 for details relating to remuneration in exchange for an invitation to an Event (Pay Card, as defined in the GRs) and appearance fees.

OCs will be permitted to invite a limited number of additional Athletes if, at the closing of entries, the maximum number of Horses that may be entered has not been reached. If no qualification system for the Grand Prix or Competition with the highest prize money is foreseen in the Schedule, the OC may not invite such additional Athletes in excess of the maximum number of starters allowed to take part in the Competition concerned as specified in the Schedule. These additional Athletes are not taken into consideration for the calculation of the percentages of Athletes to be invited under Sections 1-3 of this Annex. This provision applies to all categories.

OCs of Events that include small and/or medium Tour Competitions may invite a limited number of additional Athletes only for the small and/or medium Tour Competitions; Athletes invited only for the small and/or medium Tour Competitions are not included in the total number of Athletes used for the calculation of percentages for the invitation of Athletes under Sections 1-3 of this Annex, and may not participate in any Competitions counting for the Longines Ranking, including if any Athletes so invited have qualified for a Longines Ranking Competition through one or more non Longines Ranking Competition(s). Any Athlete so invited whose name appears in the results of a Longines Ranking Competition will earn no Longines Ranking points and will be Disqualified retroactively from the Competition. The Horses of Athletes invited for the small/medium Tour Competitions are not counted in the maximum number of Horses that may be entered for the CSI; if any of the Athletes invited for the small/medium Tour Competitions do not enter the maximum number of Horses permitted per Athlete, the OC may not invite additional Athletes for the CSI to fill the vacant stable places of small/medium Tour Horses.

OCs of CSI2*/3*/4*/5* Events that are part of Tours at which the number of Athletes to be invited is limited must respect the CSI Invitation Rules. OCs of Tours that run over consecutive weeks overlapping from one month to another may use the Longines Ranking established three months prior to the first Event of the Tour for the invitation of Athletes under Section 1 for all Events of the Tour and may give priority to Athletes who have accepted the invitation to all Events of the Tour. Alternatively, OCs of Tours that overlap from one month to another may use the Longines Ranking established three months prior to the start of the respective Events of the Tour for the invitation of Athletes under Section 1 (*Compulsory Invitations*) of this Annex for each Event.

Refer to the Implementation Guidelines published on the FEI website for technical details regarding the FEI online invitation system.

**National events**

OCs that wish to organise a National Event must comply with the FEI rules for National Events. These include the restrictions on the number of foreign Athletes and the number of NFs represented by Athletes.

**Consequences**

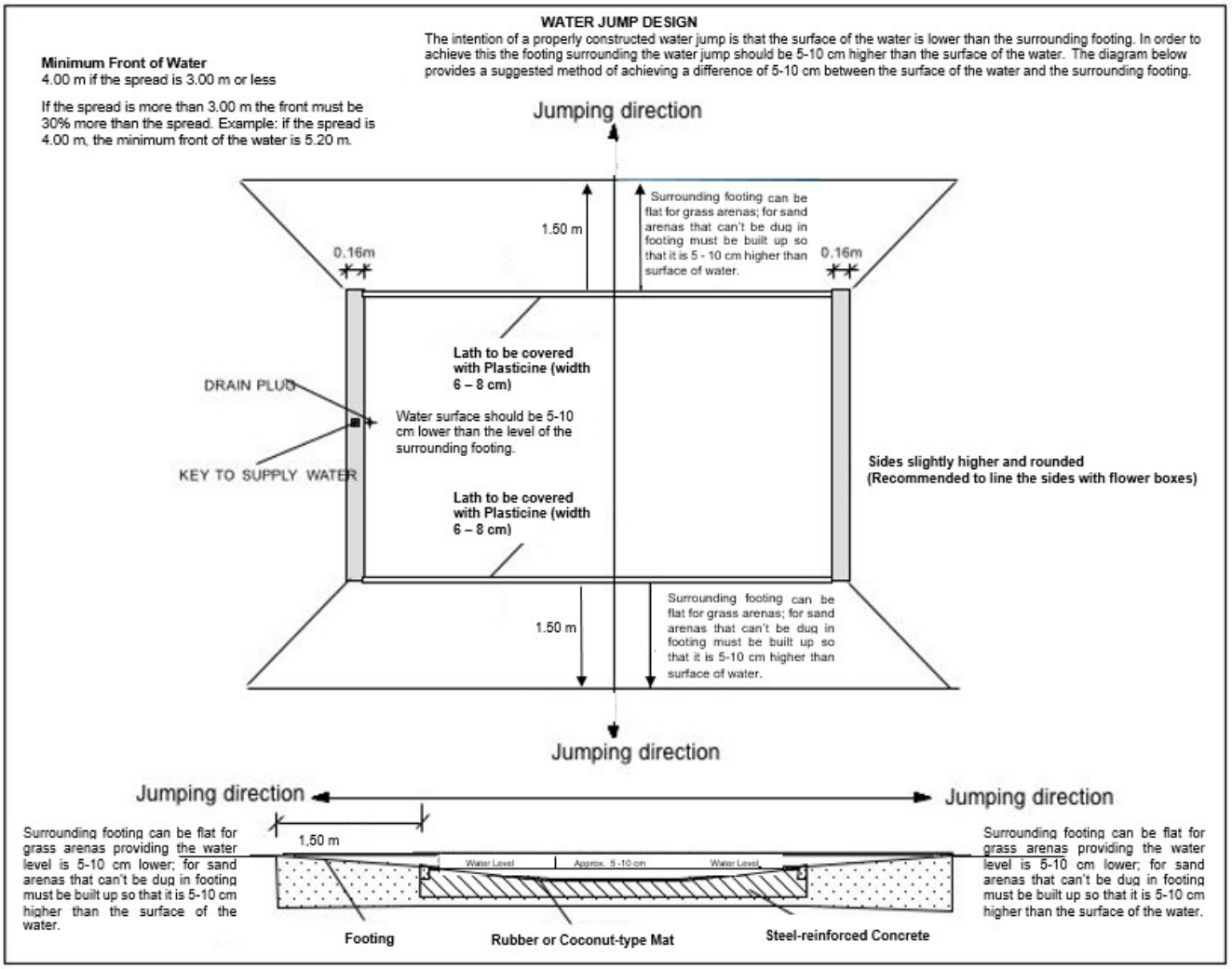
If prior to an Event it is known that the Event will not follow the FEI technical conditions and the CSI Invitation Rules, the Event may be removed from the Official Calendar at the discretion of the FEI.

The following fines will be imposed on OCs that do not comply with the CSI Invitation Rules: 1st offence CHF 20'000; 2nd offence CHF 40'000; and at the 3rd offence, the Event will not be permitted to take place. These fines will be payable directly by the OC concerned to the FEI.

If sufficient proof can be established after the Event that the FEI technical conditions and the CSI Invitation Rules have not been complied with, CSI status may be refused for the following season.

An Athlete and/or Horse, even if registered with the FEI, is not eligible to participate in an Event (and so may not be invited by an OC to such Event or entered by an NF in such Event) if that Athlete and/or Horse has participated, in the six months prior to the first day of the Event in question, in an Unsanctioned Event (see GRs Art 113.4).

# ANNEX IV CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER JUMP



# ANNEX V CALCULATION OF TIME ALLOWED

**Speed: 300m/minute**

| Tens / Units | m | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hundreds | **1** | 20'' | 22'' | 24'' | 26'' | 28'' | 30'' | 32'' | 34'' | 36'' | 38'' |
| | **2** | 40'' | 42'' | 44'' | 46'' | 48'' | 50'' | 52'' | 54'' | 56'' | 58'' |
| | **3** | 60'' | 62'' | 64'' | 66'' | 68'' | 70'' | 72'' | 74'' | 76'' | 78'' |
| | **4** | 80'' | 82'' | 84'' | 86'' | 88'' | 90'' | 92'' | 94'' | 96'' | 98'' |
| | **5** | 100'' | 102'' | 104'' | 106'' | 108'' | 110'' | 112'' | 114'' | 116'' | 118'' |
| | **6** | 120'' | 122'' | 124'' | 126'' | 128'' | 130'' | 132'' | 134'' | 136'' | 138'' |
| | **7** | 140'' | 142'' | 144'' | 146'' | 148'' | 150'' | 152'' | 154'' | 156'' | 158'' |
| | **8** | 160'' | 162'' | 164'' | 166'' | 168'' | 170'' | 172'' | 174'' | 176'' | 178'' |
| | **9** | 180'' | 182'' | 184'' | 186'' | 188'' | 190'' | 192'' | 194'' | 196'' | 198'' |

**Speed: 325m/minute**

| Tens / Units | m | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hundreds | **1** | 19'' | 21'' | 23'' | 24'' | 26'' | 28'' | 30'' | 32'' | 34'' | 36'' |
| | **2** | 37'' | 39'' | 41'' | 43'' | 45'' | 47'' | 48'' | 50'' | 52'' | 54'' |
| | **3** | 56'' | 58'' | 60'' | 61'' | 63'' | 65'' | 67'' | 69'' | 71'' | 72'' |
| | **4** | 74'' | 76'' | 78'' | 80'' | 82'' | 84'' | 85'' | 87'' | 89'' | 91'' |
| | **5** | 93'' | 95'' | 96'' | 98'' | 100'' | 102'' | 104'' | 106'' | 108'' | 109'' |
| | **6** | 111'' | 113'' | 115'' | 117'' | 119'' | 120'' | 122'' | 124'' | 126'' | 128'' |
| | **7** | 130'' | 132'' | 133'' | 135'' | 137'' | 139'' | 141'' | 143'' | 144'' | 146'' |
| | **8** | 148'' | 150'' | 152'' | 154'' | 156'' | 157'' | 159'' | 161'' | 163'' | 165'' |
| | **9** | 167'' | 168'' | 170'' | 172'' | 174'' | 176'' | 178'' | 180'' | 181'' | 183'' |

**Speed: 350 m/minute**

| Tens / Units | m | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hundreds | **1** | 18'' | 19'' | 21'' | 23'' | 24'' | 26'' | 28'' | 30'' | 31'' | 33'' |
| | **2** | 35'' | 36'' | 38'' | 40'' | 42'' | 43'' | 45'' | 47'' | 48'' | 50'' |
| | **3** | 52'' | 54'' | 55'' | 57'' | 59'' | 60'' | 62'' | 64'' | 66'' | 67'' |
| | **4** | 69'' | 71'' | 72'' | 74'' | 76'' | 78'' | 79'' | 81'' | 83'' | 84'' |
| | **5** | 86'' | 88'' | 90'' | 91'' | 93'' | 95'' | 96'' | 98'' | 100'' | 102'' |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **6** | 103'' | 105'' | 107'' | 108'' | 110'' | 112'' | 114'' | 115'' | 117'' | 119'' |
| **7** | 120'' | 122'' | 124'' | 126'' | 127'' | 129'' | 131'' | 132'' | 134'' | 136'' |
| **8** | 138'' | 139'' | 141'' | 143'' | 144'' | 146'' | 148'' | 150'' | 151'' | 153'' |
| **9** | 155'' | 156'' | 158'' | 160'' | 162'' | 163'' | 165'' | 167'' | 168'' | 170'' |

**Speed: 375 m/minute**

| Tens / Units | **m** | **0** | **10** | **20** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hundreds | **1** | 16'' | 18'' | 20'' | 21'' | 23'' | 24'' | 26'' | 28'' | 29'' | 31'' |
| | **2** | 32'' | 34'' | 36'' | 37'' | 39'' | 40'' | 42'' | 44'' | 45'' | 47'' |
| | **3** | 48'' | 50'' | 52'' | 53'' | 55'' | 56'' | 58'' | 60'' | 61'' | 63'' |
| | **4** | 64'' | 66'' | 68'' | 69'' | 71'' | 72'' | 74'' | 76'' | 77'' | 79'' |
| | **5** | 80'' | 82'' | 84'' | 85'' | 87'' | 88'' | 90'' | 92'' | 93'' | 95'' |
| | **6** | 96'' | 98'' | 100'' | 101'' | 103'' | 104'' | 106'' | 108'' | 109'' | 111'' |
| | **7** | 112'' | 114'' | 116'' | 117'' | 119'' | 120'' | 122'' | 124'' | 125'' | 127'' |
| | **8** | 128'' | 130'' | 132'' | 133'' | 135'' | 136'' | 138'' | 140'' | 141'' | 143'' |
| | **9** | 144'' | 146'' | 148'' | 149'' | 151'' | 152'' | 154'' | 156'' | 157'' | 159'' |

**Speed: 400 m/minute**

| Tens / Units | **m** | **0** | **10** | **20** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hundreds | **1** | 15'' | 17'' | 18'' | 20'' | 21'' | 23'' | 24'' | 26'' | 27'' | 29'' |
| | **2** | 30'' | 32'' | 33'' | 35'' | 36'' | 38'' | 39'' | 41'' | 42'' | 44'' |
| | **3** | 45'' | 47'' | 48'' | 50'' | 51'' | 53'' | 54'' | 56'' | 57'' | 59'' |
| | **4** | 60'' | 62'' | 63'' | 65'' | 66'' | 68'' | 69'' | 71'' | 72'' | 74'' |
| | **5** | 75'' | 77'' | 78'' | 80'' | 81'' | 83'' | 84'' | 86'' | 87'' | 89'' |
| | **6** | 90'' | 92'' | 93'' | 95'' | 96'' | 98'' | 99'' | 101'' | 102'' | 104'' |
| | **7** | 105'' | 107'' | 108'' | 110'' | 111'' | 113'' | 114'' | 116'' | 117'' | 119'' |
| | **8** | 120'' | 122'' | 123'' | 125'' | 126'' | 128'' | 129'' | 131'' | 132'' | 134'' |
| | **9** | 135'' | 137'' | 138'' | 140'' | 141'' | 143'' | 144'' | 146'' | 147'' | 149'' |

# ~~ANNEX VI REQUIREMENTS FOR TIMING EQUIPMENT AND SCOREBOARDS~~

## ~~1. REQUIREMENTS FOR DISPLAY IN JUDGE'S BOX AND ON SCOREBOARDS~~

~~1.1 The following must be visible in the Judge's box:~~

- ~~The 45-second countdown (if it reaches zero, the running time starts)~~
- ~~The elapsed time (difference between the Athlete/Horse Combination's start time and finish time)~~
- ~~The time allowed~~
- ~~Time Penalties for exceeding the time allowed~~
- ~~Time correction (six seconds if obstacle needs to be rebuilt following a Refusal, which is to be added immediately to the time when the clock is restarted and the rider resumes their round)~~
- ~~Faults incurred under Table A~~
- ~~Faults incurred under Table C~~
- ~~The total time~~

~~1.2. The following minimum data must be displayed on the scoreboard:~~

~~1.2.1. For CSI1*, CSI2*, CSIO1*, CSIO2* & CSIO 3*, CSI-Am/V/U25/Y/J/P/Ch:~~

- ~~Alphanumeric display with minimum 9 digits~~
- ~~45-second countdown~~
- ~~Elapsed time~~
- ~~Faults~~
- ~~Running number of Horse~~

~~1.2.2. For CSI3* & CSIOV/Y/J/P/Ch:~~

~~All of the data listed in 1.2.1 above, plus:~~

- ~~Alphanumeric display with minimum 20 digits~~
- ~~Name of Horse~~
- ~~Name of Athlete~~
- ~~Nationality~~

~~1.2.3. For CSI4* and CSI5*:~~

~~All of the data listed in 1.2.1 to 1.2.2 above, plus:~~

- ~~Current ranking~~
- ~~Score and time to beat~~
- ~~Possibility to display the current top five placings~~

~~1.2.4. For CSIO4*/CSIO5*/Games/Championships:~~

~~All of the data listed in 1.2.1 to 1.2.3 above, plus:~~

- ~~Specific requirements for Nations Cup/Longines League of Nations™~~
- ~~Names and scores of entire teams~~
- ~~Clear indication of which score is to be dropped for 1st and 2nd rounds~~
- ~~When a rider enters the ring, the results of the other team members are to be displayed. It is optional to display the result of each team.~~

~~And during the second round of a Competition with two rounds:~~

- ~~Penalties incurred in the 1st round~~
- ~~Time in the 1st round if this is the time for placing~~
- ~~Total time (time 1st and 2nd round) if this is the time for placing~~
- ~~Total Penalties from both rounds~~

1.3. Type of System Authorised

- The connection of the timer to the photocells can be wireless. The timer is connected to the downstream processing system by wire.
- For Games and Championships and other Events it is optional to have photocells connected by wire to a synchronised time-of-day timer.
- For CSI 4* and CSIO 4* Events and of a higher Category a split timing system is required.

## 2. TIMING AT FEI JUMPING EVENTS

For all Jumping Events in the Official Calendar, electronic timers, photocells, and wireless transmission systems homologated by the FEI must be used. A list of these approved devices is published on the FEI website. Events using timing equipment other than those on the homologated FEI list will not be considered for FEI evaluation unless an exception has been authorised by the FEI Jumping Director (see JRs Art 254).

### 2.1 Timing at FEI Jumping Events

#### 2.1.1. Timing at the sensors

With electronic timing, the time is taken when a Horse crosses the start or finish line and triggers the beam between the photocells. Time must be taken on the breast of the Horse. If the rider pushes the Horse's head first there will be no correction. With hand timing the time will be taken as above. The height of the sensors must be identical at the start and finish lines.

If a time base is used in conjunction with the photocell, either integrated or separate, then it must be set in time of day and be synchronised with the main timer before the start of each Competition. Synchronisation to time of day must take place within 60 minutes before the start of the Event and must be maintained throughout the Event. Timers may not be resynchronised during any Competition but may be resynchronised between Competitions.

#### 2.1.2. Recording the time

All time of day times must be immediately and automatically sequentially recorded on printed strips to at least the 1/1000th (0.001) precision on dedicated directly attached or integrated printers. The electronic timing systems must furnish time data to allow for the calculation of elapsed times by the mathematical comparison of each Athlete's start time to finish time. The recorded times are truncated to 1/100th second after calculation of the elapsed time. The final result for each Athlete's round is expressed to 1/100th (0.01) precision.

#### 2.1.3. Hand timing

Manual (hand) timing, completely separate and independent of the electronic timing, must be used for all Competitions listed in the Official Calendar. Stopwatches or hand operated battery powered timers that are installed at both the start and the finish and capable of expressing times to at least 1/100th (0.01) precision qualify as proper hand timing devices. Printed records, either automatic or handwritten, of recorded hand times must be immediately available at the start and at the finish. Elapsed time on course is derived from the mathematical comparison of start and finish times. The times taken by hand timing may be used in the official results after a correction has been calculated.

#### 2.1.4. Calculation of the hand timing correction

Calculate the difference between the times taken by hand and the electronic times of the 5 Athlete/Horse Combinations starting before the missing time and the 5 starting after or if necessary the 10 nearest Athlete/Horse Combinations. The sum of the 10 time difference is divided by 10 to give the correction that must be applied to the hand time of the Athlete/Horse Combination without an electronic time.

#### 2.1.5. Time corrections within the timer

When the official printing timer allows manual input or correction of an Athlete/Horse Combination's time, some type of indication (star, asterisk, or other) concerning any effected change must be printed on all relevant timing documentation to indicate that manual intervention has been applied.

#### 2.1.6. Print-out of time

The official timing strips from the printer will be given to the Foreign Judge for review. They will be kept by the Event Organiser until the official approval of the Event or resolution of any appeal dealing with timing or Event results. At Events where a complete back-up system is required this also applies.

The Foreign Judge must indicate by their signature on the results form and in their report to the FEI their approval of the Event. All printed records from system A, system B and hand timing must be retained by the OC for a period of three months after the Event or until resolution of any appeal dealing with timing or Event results.

### 2.1.7. Presentation of times

Organisers shall provide appropriate facilities for continuous presentation of all registered times of all Athlete/Horse Combinations.

## 2.2 Timing at Olympic Games and World Championships

### 2.2.1. Electronic timing

For Olympic Games, and World Championships, two synchronised electronically isolated timing systems with printers, directly connected to the start and finish photocells and operating in time of day must be used. One system will be designated system A (main system), the other system B (back up system) prior to the beginning of the Event. System A must be connected to its respective A photocell contact. System B must be separately connected to another electronically isolated B photocell contact.

#### 2.2.1.1. Recording the time

Refer to Art 2.1.2. Both systems A and B must furnish time data to allow for the calculation of elapsed times by the mathematical comparison of each Athlete's start time to their finish time. All times used for the final result must be from system A. If there is a failure of the main electronic timing system (system A), a calculated elapsed time from system B must be used following the same procedure as set out above. It is not permitted to substitute time-of-day times from system B for use with system A for the purpose of elapsed time calculations. In the case that calculated elapsed times from either system A or system B are not available for an Athlete/Horse Combination, the calculated net manual time as per Art 2.1.4 will be considered valid.

#### 2.2.1.2. Synchronisation of the timing systems

Synchronisation of the timing systems must occur within 60 minutes prior to the commencement of each Event and synchronisation of all systems must be maintained every day throughout each Event. Timers may not be resynchronised during any Competition but may be resynchronised between Competitions.

#### 2.2.1.3. Other Games and Championships

For all other Games and Championships the same systems approach is highly recommended.

### 2.2.2. Photocells

For Olympic Games and World Championships there must be two photocell systems homologated by the FEI, installed at the start and finish line. At each location, one is connected to system A. The other is connected to system B. The photocells for the respective systems at the start and finish must be arrayed identically and be placed as close together as physically possible, and in any case no more than 0,5 m apart.

### 2.2.3. Hand Timing

Refer to Art 2.1.3. The stopwatches or battery powered hand timing devices used must be synchronised prior to the start of each Event, preferably with the same time-of-day as system A and system B.

## 2.3 Timing without cable for all Events

The FEI recognises the importance of wireless impulse transmission systems in the arenas of Events and encourages their use to facilitate the ease of set up and functionality of modern jumping. It should be noted however that any wireless system is more prone to failure than a hardwired connection from the timer to the photocells.

# ANNEX VII MEDICAL SERVICES

This Annex outlines the medical service coverage requirements to be implemented by Organising Committees (OCs) of FEI Jumping Events. These requirements are applicable throughout the Event.

It must be read in conjunction with GRs Art 109.10.1, the General Medical Coverage requirements for FEI Events available on the FEI website, the FEI Key Event Requirements No.11 available on the FEI website, and any guidance issued by the FEI for the medical coverage of Events.

## MEDICAL SERVICES REQUIREMENTS

### 1. Chief Medical Officer (CMO)

#### 1.1 Role

The CMO is appointed well in advance of the Event and works closely with the Organising Committee (OC) when planning for Event medical coverage and participate in the preparation of the Serious Incident Management Plan (SIMP) for the Event.

At Championships the CMO will arrange a meeting for the international team doctors and medical personnel in order to familiarise them with the venue and available medical resources and provide the necessary contact information to access the medical services.

#### 1.2 Qualifications

The CMO does not have to be a physician, but is suitably experienced in the planning of medical coverage for equestrian events and has knowledge of the available local emergency medical resources and applicable local regulations.

### 2. First aid for spectators and workforce

First aid services for spectators and workforce must be provided in compliance with the locally applicable legislation and guidelines and following consultation with the CMO and local emergency medical service personnel.

### 3. On-site medical personnel

On-site medical personnel as detailed in the table below must be available during the hours of Competition and training periods. They must be able to cover all training and Competition areas, stables, and on-site accommodations.

| ARENA | MEDICAL PERSONNEL REQUIRED & AVAILABILITY | NUMBER OF MEMBERS IN EACH TEAM | SKILLS REQUIRED |
|---|---|---|---|
| COMPETITION & WARM-UP ARENAS | **At least one team:**<br>Medical Response Team (or more, based on the risk assessment for the Event).<br><br>**Response times:**<br>Strongly recommended: maximum three minutes from notification of accident. | At least: two | 1. Training in basic life support and appropriate equipment for airway support, bleeding and fracture management.<br><br>2. At least one member with the minimum necessary skills to:<br>a.perform airway management<br>b.apply cervical and spinal stabilisation. |
| TRANSPORTATION | | | |
| 1. A medically appropriate vehicle must be on site or available on call for the transportation of seriously injured or sick persons to a medical facility.<br>2. A system must be in place for the safe removal of injured Athletes from the field of play.<br>3. The personnel must be adequately trained to use the available equipment. | | | |

~~**4. Medical personnel access to the venue**~~

~~All medical personnel with their emergency equipment and transport must have credentials and access to the entire venue at all times during the Competition, including the stable area.~~

~~They must be familiar prior to the Competition with all access routes to the Competition areas and anticipate alternatives in the event of inclement weather conditions that may necessitate the use of all-terrain vehicles for transport to ensure rapid evacuation.~~

~~**5. Communications**~~

~~A reliable communication system must be in place throughout the entire Event, to alert the on-site emergency medical providers and/or the local emergency medical service, including communication with the Event officials.~~

# ANNEX VIII TACK, EQUIPMENT, AND ARTIFICIAL AIDS

## 1. RULES FOR SENIORS - ARTIFICIAL AIDS

1.1 Spurs

(a) Anywhere within the grounds of the Event, the Athlete when mounted may wear only one spur on each boot.

(b) Rowel spurs, that is spurs with a notched or serrated rotating disc, are not authorised anywhere within the grounds of Events; spurs with a rotating disc that is not notched or serrated are allowed.

1.2 Whip

(a) Anywhere within the grounds of the Event, the Athlete when mounted may carry only one whip.

(b) Athletes are allowed to use a dressage whip when working on the flat but are strictly prohibited to use or carry a whip which is weighed down at the end at any time, or to carry or use one which is more than 75 cm in length in the Competition Arena, Warm-Up Arena, and Training Arenas when riding over poles or any obstacle. No substitute for a whip may be carried.

1.3 Please also refer to the FEI Tack, Equipment and Dress Database and the FEI TackApp.

## 2. RULES FOR SENIORS – TACK AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 In the Competition Arena, the following provisions apply:

(a) Blinkers and fly masks that cover the Horse's eyes are prohibited.

(b) Leather, sheepskin, or similar material may be used on each cheek piece of the bridle provided that the material does not exceed three centimetres in diameter measured from the Horse's cheek.

(c) Only unrestricted running martingales are allowed; no more than one martingale stopper per rein may be used. Reins may not be configured in such a way as to cause a running martingale to function as a standing martingale.

(d) There are no restrictions on bits or nosebands. However, the Ground Jury has the right, based on veterinary advice, to forbid the use of a bit or noseband that may cause injury to the Horse. Art 1044.8 of the Veterinary Regulations applies in relation to the permitted tightness of the noseband.

(e) Reins must be attached to the bit(s) or directly to the bridle. A maximum of two pairs of reins may be used. If two pairs of reins are used, one pair must be attached to the bit or directly to the bridle. Gags and hackamores are allowed.

(f) Draw reins (running reins) are prohibited in the Competition Arena except during prize giving ceremonies and march-past parades.

(g) Failure to comply with any of the provisions above at paragraphs 2.1(a) to (f) will incur Elimination (see JRs Art 263.4.22).

2.2 Anywhere within the grounds of the Event (restricted area) under control of the OC, the following provisions apply:

(a) In the interests of safety, the stirrup iron and the stirrup leather (this also applies to safety stirrups) must hang freely from the bar of the saddle and the outside of the flap. The Athlete must not directly or indirectly tie any part of their body to the saddlery.

(b) The total maximum weight of equipment allowed to be placed on a Horse's leg, front or hind (single or multiple boots, fetlock rings, etc), may not exceed 500 grams (shoe or substitute for a shoe excluded) under any circumstances, including when the equipment is wet.

(c) For all international Jumping Competitions for Young Horses (five, six, seven, and eight year old Horses), the following criteria must be respected in relation to hind boots worn:

(i) Hind boots that have a rounded protective element on the inside only are the only type of hind boot allowed. The boot must have a maximum interior length of 16 cm; the width of the fastener must be at least five centimetres. Hind boots with additional protection for the

pastern that extends below the rounded shell on the inside of the boot are allowed provided that the protection is made of soft pliable material. The pastern protection that extends below the rounded shell on the inside is not taken into account when measuring the length of the boot (refer to FEI Jumping Stewards' Manual on the FEI website for photographs).

(ii) Boots must be designed in such a way that both sides can be bent to fit around the Horse's leg without effort. The rounded protective element of the boot must be placed around the inside of the fetlock.

(iii) The inside of the boot must be non-abrasive and smooth, that is, the surface must be even and there may not be any pressure points, i.e. there may be no pads or blocks under the lining, on the inside of the boot; for the avoidance of doubt, stitching on the inside of the protective element that attaches the inner lining to the boot, is permitted. Sheepskin linings are allowed.

(iv) Only non-elastic velcro-type fasteners are permitted; no hooks, buckles, clips or other methods of attaching the fasteners may be used. The inside surface of the fastener that is in direct or indirect contact with the horse's skin must be non-abrasive. The fastener must be one-directional, that is, the strap must be attached directly from one side of the boot to the fastening component on the other side of the boot but must not wrap around the entire boot. The fastener may be secured with another Velcro-type strap extending vertically over the fastener where it is attached to the fastening component (for examples, refer to the FEI Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp).

(v) No additional elements may be added to or inserted in the boot itself. The use of Vet Wrap or similar lightweight bandaging material under hind boots is permitted; when possible it should be applied in the presence of the Steward. A member of the Stewarding team has the right at any time to require the VetWrap/bandaging material to be removed and re-applied in their presence.

(vi) Fetlock rings may be used for protective purposes provided that they are properly adjusted and loose, and provided that the total weight of equipment on the horse's leg does not exceed 500 grams under any circumstances, including when the equipment is wet (see Art 2.2(d) below). Pastern bands may be used around the pastern provided that they are not overtightened.

(d) At all international Jumping Events and at all FEI World Jumping Challenge Events, only hind boots meeting the following descriptions may be used:

(i) Boots as described in Art 2.2(c) above.

(ii) Boots that have a rounded protective element on the inside only, and boots with a rounded protective element on the inside and outside, that is, double-shell boots that wrap around the back of the fetlock, are permitted provided that they meet the following criteria:

- All boots must be designed in such a way that both sides can be bent to fit around the Horse's leg without effort. For double-shell boots specifically, the boots must be pre-moulded to the shape of a horse's fetlock, i.e. the boot must be pre-moulded in a "U" shape, in such a way that the boot naturally wraps around the fetlock. Double shell boots that require the fastener(s) to be attached to permit the boot to wrap around the fetlock are not permitted. The boot must have a maximum length of 20 cm at its longest point. Hind boots with additional protection for the pastern that extends below the rounded shell on the inside of the boot or on both sides of the boot are allowed provided that the protection is made of soft pliable material. The pastern protection that extends below the rounded shell on the inside is not taken into account when measuring the length of the boot (refer to the FEI Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp for instructions on how to measure the length of the boot correctly).

- The rounded protective part of the boot must be placed around the fetlock (for boots with a protective element on one side only, the protective element must be placed around the inside of the fetlock).

- The inside of the boot must be non-abrasive and smooth, that is, the surface must be even and there may not be any pressure points on the inside of the boot; for the avoidance of doubt, stitching on the inside of the protective element that attaches the inner lining to the boot, is permitted. Sheepskin linings are allowed.

- The boot may have no more than two fasteners. Only the following types of fasteners are permitted:

| | |
|---|---|
| Velcro-type fasteners:<br>- Each strap must:<br>o Have a Velcro or Velcro-type fastening system<br>o Have a minimum width of 2.5 cm if there are two straps or<br>o Have a minimum width of 5 cm if there is only one strap<br>- For boots with a protective element only on the inside of the fetlock, straps may be elastic or non-elastic<br>- For double-shell boots, the straps must be elastic | |
| Stud-type fasteners:<br>- Each strap must:<br>o Be made of elastic<br>o Have a minimum width of 2.5 cm<br>o Have holes that fit over a stud on the boot | |
| Hook-type fasteners:<br>- Each strap must:<br>o Be made of elastic<br>o Have a minimum width of 2.5 cm<br>o Have a hook at the end that fits into an "eyelet" on the boot | |

- The inside surface of the fastener that is in direct or indirect contact with the horse's skin must be non-abrasive. All fasteners must be one-directional, that is, the strap must be attached directly from one side of the boot to the fastening component on the other side of the boot but must not wrap around the entire boot. Velcro-type fasteners may be secured with another Velcro-type strap extending vertically over the fastener where it is attached to the fastening component (for examples, refer to FEI Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp). No mechanism that allows the fastener to double back on itself or that allows leverage of any kind to be applied to the fastener is permitted.

- No additional elements may be added to or inserted in the boot itself. The use of Vet Wrap or similar lightweight bandaging material under hind boots is permitted; when possible it should be applied in the presence of the Steward. A member of the Stewarding team has the right at any time to require the VetWrap/bandaging material to be removed and re-applied in their presence.

- Fetlock rings may be used for protective purposes provided that they are properly adjusted and loose, and provided that the total weight of equipment on the horse's leg does not exceed 500 grams under any circumstances, including when the equipment is wet. Pastern bands may be used around the pastern provided that they are not overtightened.

(e) Plastic shields that cover the horse's eyes (i.e. glasses or sunglasses for horses) are prohibited at any time when mounted or when exercising the Horse, including when lunging. They may be used in the stable area and grazing areas.

(f) The use of a tongue-strap is prohibited. For the use of tongue guards, see VRs Art 1044.5.

2.3 Failure to comply with any provisions of Article 2.2 of this Annex in the Competition Arena will incur Elimination (see JRs Art 263.4.22).

2.4 JRs Art 207.2.5 applies with regard to restrictions on advertising on tack and equipment. Please also refer to the FEI Tack, Equipment and Dress Database and the FEI TackApp.

## 3. RULES FOR U25 – TACK AND EQUIPMENT

3.1 The rules regarding tack, equipment, and dress must be strictly applied in accordance with the JRs and this Annex.

## 4. RULES FOR PONY RIDERS – ARTIFICIAL AIDS

4.1 Spurs optional but if used must be made of smooth metal. If there is a shank it must not be more than 4 cm long, measured from the boot to the tip of the spur, and must point only towards the rear; the end of the shank must be blunt. If the shank is curved, the spurs must be worn only with the shank directed downwards. Rowel spurs are not permitted. Hammer spurs are allowed provided that they meet the above requirements. Metal or plastic "Impulse spurs" with round hard plastic or metal knobs and

"Dummy spurs" with no shank are allowed. Spurs with flat disks are allowed. The contact surface with the horse and all edges must be smooth and rounded. The Athlete when mounted may wear only one spur on each boot.

4.2 The Athlete when mounted may carry only one whip. Athletes are strictly prohibited to use or carry a whip which is weighed down at the end at any time or to carry or use one which is more than 75 cm in length. No substitute for a whip may be carried.

**5. RULES FOR PONY RIDERS – TACK AND EQUIPMENT**

5.1 The following applies throughout the Competition grounds at all times from the time of arrival until the conclusion of the entire Event or Championship:

(a) Reins must be attached to the bit or the connecting piece, or directly to the bridle. Only running unrestricted martingales are allowed. Double bridles are not allowed. The following types of bits and nosebands are allowed:

(b) Bits

(i) Bits may be made of any material (metal, rubber, plastic, leather…) but must be used in the original manufactured state. Double bridles are not allowed. The minimum diameter of the bit shall be 10 mm.

(ii) NB: No wire, double wire, or chain bits may be used. The following bits are permitted:

(iii) All snaffles: jointed, double jointed or unjointed

(iv) curved mouthpiece

(v) soft twisted

(vi) All gags:normal snaffle gag, jointed or unjointed

(vii) All pelhams: jointed, double jointed or unjointed

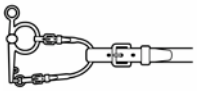
(viii) curved mouthpiece

(ix) soft twisted

(x) Cheeks maximum length 15 cm

(xi) NB: All pelhams must be used with one single rein. The rein must either be used with a connecting piece or attached to the larger of the two rings of the bit.

Example of a connecting piece for single rein - pelham



(xii) All Kimberwicks

(xiii) Pessoas: Only smooth (untwisted) snaffle Pessoas are allowed. Maximum 4 rings (including the top ring for the cheek piece). The rein may be attached to any ring or may be used with a connecting piece; double reins may be used.

(xiv) jointed, double jointed or unjointed

(xv) Cheeks, maximum length 16 cm

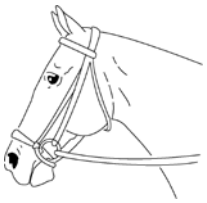
(xvi) Hackamore: The nose piece of the hackamore must be flat and constructed of pliable non-abrasive material; Padding or sheepskin on the nose piece is permitted; no metal pieces of any kind may be inserted in the nose piece, padding or sheepskin. Cheeks may not exceed 17 cm (Measurement should be carried out in a straight line from the middle of the upper ring to the middle of the lower ring. For models with a "curb chain" or strap, measurement should be taken from the middle of the bottom ring to the point of junction where the shank connects to the nose piece. Refer to the Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp for photographs.)

(xvii) NB: No hackamore may be used in combination with a bit.

(c) Nosebands

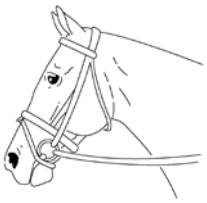
(i) Nosebands must be flat. Nosebands constructed from materials other than leather are not permitted, with the exception of the front part of the noseband which may optionally be made of flat, non-abrasive leather-like material. Sheepskin on the noseband is permitted. A small disc of sheepskin may be used in the intersection of the two leather straps of a crossed noseband. The following nosebands are permitted for Pony Jumping Events:

Dropped noseband

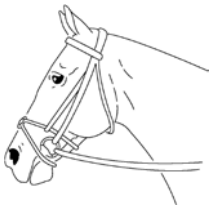


Cavesson noseband

Flash noseband



Crossed noseband



(ii) Variations of the above nosebands, such as the noseband pictured below, may be permitted provided that they comply with the provisions of this paragraph, are properly fitted and do not interfere with the Pony's breathing (refer to the *Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp* for details).

(d) In the interests of safety, the stirrup iron and the stirrup leather (this also applies to safety stirrups) must hang freely from the bar of the saddle and the outside of the flap. The Athlete must not directly or indirectly tie any part of their body to the saddlery.

(e) The total maximum weight of equipment allowed to be placed on a Pony's leg, front or hind (single or multiple boots, fetlock rings, etc), may not exceed 500 grams (shoe or substitute for shoe excluded) under any circumstances, including when the equipment is wet.

(f) Refer to Annex VIII Art 2 for the description of the type of hind boots that may be used at Pony Jumping Events.

(g) The use of a tongue-strap is prohibited. For the use of tongue guards, see VRs Art 1044.5.

5.2. In the Competition arena:

5.2.1. Blinkers and fly masks that cover the Horse's eyes are prohibited.

5.2.2. Leather, sheepskin or similar material may be used on each cheek piece of the bridle provided that the material does not exceed three centimetres in diameter measured from the Horse's cheek.

5.2.3. Draw reins (running reins) are prohibited in the Competition arena except during prize giving ceremonies and march-past parades.

5.3. Failure to comply with any of the provisions listed in Art 5.2 above will incur Elimination.

5.4. The Ground Jury has the right, based on veterinary advice, to forbid the use of a bit or spurs that may cause injury to the Pony.

5.5. A Steward must be appointed to check the tack and equipment of each Pony before it enters the Competition Arena.

## 6. RULES FOR CHILDREN'S EVENTS – ARTIFICIAL AIDS

6.1 Spurs are optional but if used must be made of smooth metal. If there is a shank it must not be more than 4 cm long, measured from the boot to the tip of the spur, and must point only towards the rear; the end of the shank must be blunt. If the shank is curved, the spurs must be worn only with the shank directed downwards. Rowel spurs are not permitted. Hammer spurs are allowed provided that they meet the above requirements. Metal or plastic "Impulse spurs" with round hard plastic or metal knobs and "Dummy spurs" with no shank are allowed. Spurs with flat disks are allowed. The contact surface with the horse and all edges must be smooth and rounded. The Athlete when mounted may wear only one spur on each boot.

6.2 The Athlete when mounted may carry only one whip. Athletes are prohibited to carry or use a whip more than 75 cm in length or one which is weighed at the end, in the Competition Arena, Warm-Up Arena, Training Arena, or anywhere on or in the immediate vicinity of the showground. No substitute for a whip may be carried. Failure to comply with this paragraph will incur Elimination.

## 7. RULES FOR CHILDREN'S EVENTS – TACK AND EQUIPMENT

7.1 In the Competition Arena:

(a) There are no restrictions on saddles.

(b) Blinkers and fly masks that cover the Horse's eyes are prohibited. Leather, sheepskin or similar material may be used on each cheek piece of the bridle provided that the material does not exceed three centimetres in diameter measured from the Horse's cheek.

(c) Standing and running martingales are allowed.

(d) Reins must be attached to the bit or directly to the bridle. Gags and hackamores are allowed. The nose piece of the hackamore must be flat and constructed of pliable non-abrasive material. Padding or sheepskin on the nose piece is permitted; no metal pieces of any kind may be inserted in the nose piece, padding or sheepskin. The nose piece of a hackamore combined with a bit must be flat and covered with leather or other non-abrasive leather-like material, e.g. neoprene or rubber. Sheepskin on the nose piece is permitted.

(e) Draw reins (running reins) are prohibited in the Competition arena except during prize giving ceremonies and march-past parades.

7.2 Anywhere within the grounds of the Event:

(a) In the interest of safety, the stirrup iron and the stirrup leather (this also applies to safety stirrups) must hang freely from the bar at the saddle and the outside of the flap. There must be no other restrictions or attachments of any kind. The Athlete must not directly or indirectly tie any part of their body to the saddlery.

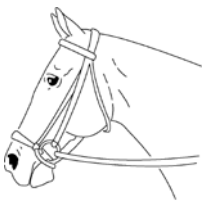
(b) There are no restrictions on bits. However, the Ground Jury has the right, based on veterinary advice, to forbid the use of a bit that may cause injury to the Horse.

(c) The use of a tongue-strap is prohibited. For the use of tongue guards, see VRs Art 1044.5.

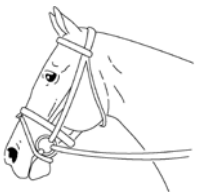
(d) Nosebands must be flat. Nosebands constructed from materials other than leather are not permitted, with the exception of the front part of the noseband which may optionally be made of flat, non-abrasive leather-like material. Sheepskin on the noseband is permitted. A small disc of sheepskin may be used in the intersection of the two leather straps of a crossed noseband.

(e) Permitted Nosebands for Children's Events:

Dropped noseband Cavesson noseband



Flash noseband Crossed noseband



(f) Variations of the above nosebands, such as the noseband pictured below, may be permitted provided that they comply with the provisions of this paragraph, are properly fitted and do not interfere with the Horse's breathing (see the *Tack, Equipment and Dress Database or the FEI TackApp* for details).

(g) The total maximum weight of equipment allowed to be placed on a Horse's leg, front or hind (single or multiple boots, fetlock rings, etc), is 500 grams (shoe or substitute for a shoe excluded) under any circumstances, including when the equipment is wet.

(h) Refer to Art 2 of this Annex for the description of the type of hind boots that may be used at FEI Children's Jumping Events.

7.3 Failure to comply with any of the provisions listed in Art 7.1 above in the Competition Arena will incur Elimination.